

75 cents

*hp*_{nr}

focus
on
communications
technology . . .

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1972

VHF FM RECEIVER



this month

- rf speech clippers 26
- automatic antenna tuner 36
- reciprocating-detector receiver 44
- satellite communication 52
- carrier-operated relay 58

Savoy

HIGH ACCURACY CRYSTALS
FOR OVER 30 YEARS

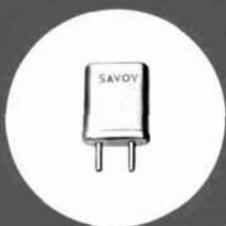


\$3.75

Postpaid in U.S.A.

TYPE 900A

TYPE 901



Either type for amateur VHF in Regency, Swan, Standard, Drake, Varitronics, Tempo, Yaesu, Galaxy, Trio, Sonar, Clegg, SBE, transmitter or receiver. GE, Motorola, RCA or Oven use \$4.95. Quotes on others.

Specify crystal type, frequency, make of equipment and whether transmit or receive when ordering.

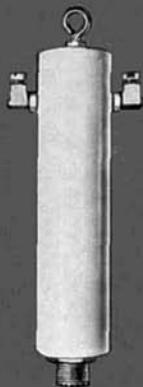


BASSETT VACUUM TRAP ANTENNA SYSTEM

Complete packaged multi-band antenna systems employing the famous Bassett Sealed Resonators and Balun from which air has been removed and replaced with pure helium at one atmosphere. Operating bands are indicated by model designation.

MODEL DGA-4075 \$59.50
MODEL DGA-204075 .. \$79.50
MODEL DGA-2040 \$59.50
MODEL DGA-152040 .. \$79.50

BASSETT VACUUM BALUN



The famous sealed helium filled Balun . . . employed with the DGA Series Antenna Systems. Solderless center insulator and easily handles more than full legal power while reducing unwanted coax radiation. Equipped with a special S0-239 type coax connector and available either 1:1 or 4:1.

MODEL DGA-2000-B . . . \$12.95
Postpaid in U.S.A.

CONTACT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR WRITE FOR DATA

Savoy Electronics, Inc.

P.O. Box 7127 - Fort Lauderdale, Florida - 3330

Tel: 305-566-8416 or 305-947-1191



Savoy

HIGH EFFICIENCY ANTENNAS
FOR HF AND VHF

NEW!

NEW!

Increase your effective radiated power the inexpensive way with the new Bassett Wide Band VHF Collinear Antenna of sparkling white fiberglass and chrome plated brass.



- GETS RADIATOR ABOVE VEHICLE
- QUICK FOLDOVER FOR GARAGING
- COMPLETELY ADJUSTABLE
- 115 MHZ TO 175 MHZ CHOICE
- GAIN WITH LOW VERTICAL ANGLE
- EXTREMELY LIGHT IN WEIGHT
- SPARKLING WHITE FIBERGLASS
- POLISHED CHROME HARDWARE
- EASILY HANDLES 500 WATTS
- STANDARD $\frac{3}{8}$ - 24 BASE THREAD
- FOR BUMPER OR TRUNK LIP MOUNT

MODEL DGA-2F

\$39.50

Postpaid in U.S.A.

- GETS RADIATOR ABOVE VEHICLE
- FIXED — NON ADJUSTABLE
- SUPPLIED FOR DESIRED FREQUENCY
- 115 MHZ TO 175 MHZ CHOICE
- GAIN WITH LOW VERTICAL ANGLE
- EXTREMELY LIGHT IN WEIGHT
- SPARKLING WHITE FIBERGLASS
- POLISHED CHROME HARDWARE
- EASILY HANDLES 500 WATTS
- STANDARD $\frac{3}{8}$ - 24 BASE THREAD
- FOR BUMPER OR TRUNK LIP MOUNT

MODEL DGA-2M

\$29.50

Postpaid in U.S.A.

Antennas of similar appearance and efficiency are now available for Commercial, Public Service, CB, and for use in the Amateur 10-15-20-40 and 75 Meter Bands.

CONTACT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR WRITE FOR DATA

Savoy Electronics, Inc.

P.O. Box 7127 - Fort Lauderdale, Florida - 33304

Tel: 305-566-8416 or 305-947-1191



MEMORY-MATIC 8000 DELUXE Capacity for 8000 bits in 8 Read/Write Pluggable Memories. Each memory can store either a single message or a number of sequential messages. Near-full and Overload alarms, "Message Stop" for char. insertion, "Full Control" weight ratio, message interrupt switch, var. trans. delay, 115/220 VAC, 50/60 Hz, Incl. SM-21B and MST-60 features. Sh. wt. 8 lbs. **\$398.50** (Incl. 3-500 and 1-1000 bit memories.)

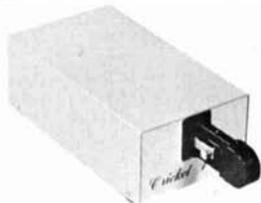
Additional Memories 500 bit **\$21.50**
1000 bit **\$37.50**



MEMORY-MATIC 500-B 500 or 800 bit R/W memory. Stores either a single message or a number of sequential messages. "Message Stop" for char. insertion, Near-full and Overload alarms, remote control for Stop/Start of message. Incl. SM-21B features. Sh. Wt. 4 lbs. **\$198.50** (500-bit memory) **\$219.50** (800-bit memory)



SPACE-MATIC 21-B This SWITCHABLE keyer gives you "eight-keyers-in-one". Rear switches can delete dot or dash memories or char./word spacing. Instant start, self-completing dots, dashes and char./word spacing, Adj. weighting, sidetone/speaker, dot-dash memories lmbic, 115 VAC or 12 VDC (SM-21B only.) Sh. wt. 4 lbs. **\$89.50**



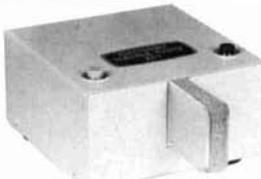
CRICKET 1 The "feature-packed" moderately-priced keyer! Keyed time base, jam-proof spacing, sidetone/speaker. Rear controls for weight, speed, volume, tone, auto-semi-auto., tune. 115 VAC or 12 VDC. Sh. wt. 3 lbs. **\$49.95**



VHF FREQUENCY STANDARD — FMS-5 Cal. receive and transmit crystals in 10, 6, 2 and 1¼ meter FM bands. Markers for all FM channels. Check deviation. Precision 12 MHz crystal. No unwanted markers. Osc. and output buffered. Sh. wt. 2 lbs. **\$44.50** (Less Batteries)



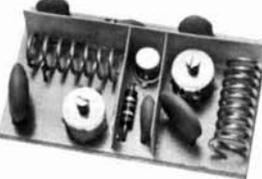
METEORIC SCATTER TIMER — MST-60 Precision timer for meteoric scatter communications. 60 Hz time base provides 15, 20, 30, and 60 second output. Synchronized to WWV. Automatic and manual outputs. Sh. wt. 2 lbs. **\$49.50**



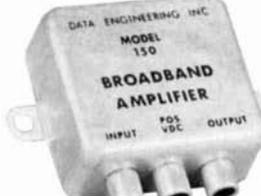
ELECTRONIC FEATHER TOUCH KEY A completely solid-state key. Detects mere touch of finger. Use as single or twin lever key. Operates with all positive or negative ground digital keyers. Sh. wt. 2 lbs. **\$22.95** **\$27.95** (Remote S/S Swts. for MM-500B and MM-8000)



HF FREQUENCY STANDARD — FMS-3 Markers at 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 200 and 400 kHz. 400 kHz crystal. No unwanted markers. Latest low-power ICs. Osc. and output buffered. Sh. wt. 2 lbs. **\$32.95** (Less Batteries)



2-METER PREAMP 20 dB Gain, 2.5 N.F., 12 VDC, Size 1 x 1¼ x ½, Diode protected MOSFET. Major components separately shielded. 90-day guarantee. Sh. wt. 4 oz. **\$9.50** Kit **\$12.50** Wired **\$2.95**
Option for 150-250 VDC Operation



BROADBAND PREAMP 1-30 MHz, 36 dB gain dropping to 19 dB at 30 MHz. 3 dB Max. N.F., 12 VDC, metal case with mounting lugs. 2 x 1¼ x ¾. 90-day guarantee. Sh. wt. 6 oz. **\$17.95**



SEND FOR CATALOG 5-YEAR GUARANTEES



DATA ENGINEERING, INC., 5554 Port Royal Road
Ravensworth Industrial Park, Springfield, Va. 22151

November, 1972
volume 5, number 11

staff

James R. Fisk, W1DTY
editor

Douglas S. Stivison, WA1KWJ
assistant editor

Patricia A. Hawes, WN1QJN
editorial assistant

Nicholas D. Skeer, K1PSR
vhf editor

J. Jay O'Brien, W6GDO
fm editor

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
James A. Harvey, WA6IAK
associate editors

Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK
cover

T.H. Tenney, Jr. W1NLB
publisher

Hilda M. Wetherbee
advertising manager

offices

Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

ham radio magazine is
published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

Subscription rates, world wide
one year, \$7.00, three years, \$14.00
Second class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices

Foreign subscription agents
United Kingdom

Radio Society of Great Britain
35 Doughty Street, London WC1, England

All European countries
Eskil Persson, SM5CJP, Frotunagrand 1
19400 Upplands Vasby, Sweden

African continent
Holland Radio, 143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

Copyright 1972 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office
Printed by Wellesley Press, Inc
Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, USA

ham radio is available to the blind
and physically handicapped on magnetic tape
from Science for the Blind
221 Rock Hill Road, Bala Cynwyd
Pennsylvania 19440
Microfilm copies of current
and back issues are available
from University Microfilms
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to
ham radio magazine, Greenville
New Hampshire 03048



contents

6 vhf fm receiver

Gerald F. Vogt, WA2GCF

26 performance of rf speech clippers

Leslie A. Moxon, G6XN

36 automatic solid-state antenna tuner

Stanley J. Johnson, WA0AQC

44 reciprocating-detector WWV receiver

Stirling M. Olberg, W1SNN

52 first steps to satellite communication

Alvah C. Buckmore, Jr., K1TMA

58 carrier-operated relay

Robert C. Heptig, KØPHF
Robert D. Shriner, WAØUZO

61 fet biasing

Edward M. Noll, W3FQJ

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4 a second look | 99 flea market |
| 110 advertisers index | 70 ham notebook |
| 61 circuits and techniques | 74 new products |
| | 110 reader service |



a second look

by jim
fisk

The FCC has just approved some additional telephony frequencies within the amateur 80- and 40-meter bands. The Commission decided, however, not to permit any phone expansion on 20 meters, saying it would result in serious degradation to non-voice communications. The Commission also found that the 10- and 15-meter bands were not crowded enough to warrant the expansion of phone segments on those bands. The new phone segments become effective on November 22nd, 1972.

If you will remember, the FCC originally proposed to expand the telephony sub-allocations of the five amateur high-frequency bands in early 1971. Also proposed were changes to expand the operating frequencies for General and Conditional class licensees, and to provide additional phone sub-bands for Extra and Advanced class amateurs where they do not presently exist.

Numerous comments on the proposed rule changes were received from amateurs in the United States, as well as from foreign countries. A delegation from one country even made an official visit to the Commission to discuss the proposals. As can be imagined, foreign amateurs were strongly opposed to any telephony expansion in the United States, particularly on 20 meters.

Since there are no formal, internationally agreed, sub-allocation plans reserving portions of any of the high-frequency amateur bands for any one type of emission, amateurs in various parts of the world operate under informal gentlemen's agreements. Therefore, many overseas amateurs predicted, if U.S. amateurs were permitted to expand their phone operation into the sub-band between 14.1 and 14.2 MHz, that non-U.S. phone stations would retaliate by moving into

the 14.0 to 14.1 MHz segment, causing a deterioration in CW and RTTY communications. Hence, the Commission decided not to expand our phone privileges on 20 meters.

The Commission decided not to authorize an expansion of 50 kHz in the 75-meter band for phone operation by Amateur Extra and Advanced class licensees, as originally proposed, but to adopt an expansion of 25 kHz, 3775 to 3800 kHz, limited to Amateur Extra class. Advanced-class operators may now operate from 3800 to 3890 kHz, and General class licensees have phone privileges from 3890 to 4000 kHz.

The 40-meter phone segment has been expanded, as originally proposed, permitting phone operation between 7150 and 7200 kHz. As a result, the 40-meter Novice band has been relocated from 7100 to 7150 kHz. Amateur Extra and Advanced licensees may now use phone on 7150 to 7225 kHz, and the General-class phone segment runs from 7225 to 7300 kHz. The Commission did not adopt a proposal to provide a phone sub-band below 7100 kHz for contacts with stations in Regions 1 and 3, but did adopt the proposal to permit phone operation between 7075 and 7100 kHz for American stations located *outside* of Region 2.

To help beginning amateurs gain experience in CW operation, a new Novice segment was adopted for 28100 to 28200 kHz. Lightly occupied Novice segments 21.2 to 21.25 MHz and 145 to 147 MHz were deleted, leaving a 15-meter Novice band that runs from 21100 to 21200 kHz. And, big news for Novices, transmitters no longer must be crystal controlled.

Jim Fisk, W1DTY
editor

Yaesu presents the great two-meter leap forward

Since Yaesu makes and sells more factory-assembled amateur rigs than any other company in the world, it follows that we'll only place dependable, fully-perfected products on the market.

So now, after more than two thoughtful years of development, here are our entries in the two-meter FM field:

YAESU FT-2 AUTO



Great new features — like Auto-Scan and a special Priority-channel — place the FT-2 AUTO in a class by itself. These unique capabilities are achieved with advanced digital-logic circuits. Here's how they work:

With Auto-Scan on, the receiver scans all 8 channels at 20 channels per second. Indicator lights provide a visual channel display, stopping on receipt of a signal. At the end of each transmission, the receiver continues to scan. (Just push a channel button to skip over any channels you wish eliminated from the scanning cycle.) To lock on any frequency being received, simply depress the mike button momentarily. The lock light then glows indicating that transmitter and receiver are working together. To unlock, you again hit the mike button and the receiver continues to scan.

Only Yaesu offers this type of remote, one-handed control of the scanning function.

The Priority-channel feature allows automatic monitoring of a pre-selected frequency. When the receiver stops on a frequency other than the Priority-channel, Auto-Scan will check every two seconds to determine if the Priority-channel is busy. If it is, the receiver reverts instantly to the Priority-channel. Manual or Auto-Scan mode of operation is instantly selectable on front panel. In manual mode, the push buttons function as channel selectors.

SPECTRONICS WEST

1491 E. 28th, Signal Hill, Ca. 90806 / (213) 426-2593

SPECTRONICS EAST

Box 1457, Stow, Ohio 44224 / (216) 923-4567

The FT-2 AUTO will operate from either 117 V AC or 12 V DC power sources.

Receiver/transmitter specifications include: selectable 10 Watt or 1 Watt power-output levels; a frequency-adjustable tone-burst generator for repeater activation; 0.3 uV sensitivity for 20 db quieting; 10.7 MHz crystal filter, in addition to a 455 kHz ceramic filter, for superb adjacent channel rejection; adjustable deviation and mike gain controls; Hi-Q slot-coupled resonators used in receiver front end; all solid-state construction, with diode-protected MOSFET input stage.

This exciting new rig is available now. Just send your check for \$329.95 — or use Master Charge or BankAmericard. We'll even include a free anti-theft mounting bracket that locks up your rig when its going mobile.

YAESU FT-2FB

This new unit features the same receiver/transmitter specifications listed above for the FT-2



AUTO

(without the scan feature), but in a compact 6% x 2 1/2 x 10-inch package that weighs only 4 lbs. The FT-2FB has 12-channel capability, with illuminated frequency readout. It operates directly from a 12 V DC source. This rugged, handsomely-styled transceiver is yours for only \$229.95. (A matching AC power supply with rechargeable batteries for emergency operation is available for \$79.95.)

Both units come with a one-year warranty and are backed by Spectronics' fast, dependable service system. Act today, and be glad you waited for the finest in two-meter FM.

- Send FT-2 AUTO. Enclosed find \$329.95*
- Send FT-2FB. Enclosed find \$229.95.*
- Send more data.

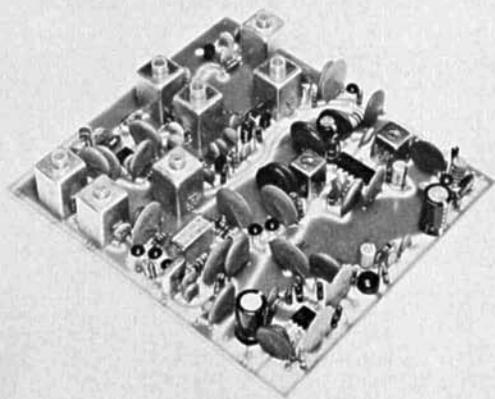
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*California residents add 5% sales tax.

NOTE: Both units are supplied with crystals for simplex operation on 146.76 MHz, 146.82 MHz, and 146.94 MHz. Additional crystals are \$5.00 ea.



vhf fm receiver

A versatile
high-band or
low-band
state-of-the-art
vhf fm receiver

Are you looking for a compact, low cost receiver to use with your new homebrew fm transmitter to make a good transceiver? Are you interested in trying fm without investing a lot of money for a transceiver right away? Do you need an extra receiver around the shack to monitor your local repeater or calling channel while you're off on another frequency? Do you and your wife have a private frequency for house-to-car that you would like to monitor? Would you like to build a low cost, but high quality, receiver for the commercial, marine or public safety band? Do you hate to buy something that you can build yourself, either for satisfaction or to learn what makes it tick? I might have the answer if you enjoy homebrew work! This can be an exciting winter project for you.

For several years, as I have developed numerous homebrew receivers, I had the feeling that more hams would be rolling their own if someone who had refined the art of receiver construction would show them the tricks or perhaps make a basic kit available. I had written many notes to kit manufacturers, trying to prompt them to put out module kits; thereby allowing the ham to build the difficult part of a

Jerry Vogt, WA2GCF, 182 Belmont Road, Rochester, New York 14612

receiver from available kits and then custom finish the receiver by adding case, speaker, controls and other peripheral goodies. Evidently, the low market volume or lack of faith in the ability of the advanced ham builder caused the idea to be scrapped. Too bad!

Then, along came fm activity amongst hamdom. I got bit, and I jumped in head first as I usually do in any new venture. I turned all my homebrew efforts into building receivers (my favorite) for two-meter fm. At the same time, I began to go all solid state. The rapid growth of integrated circuits made receiver construction more fun by injecting a bit more magic into the art.

Over a period of three years, I developed nine fm receivers, including narrow-band receivers for two meters and the high public-safety band (I am also a volunteer fireman) and one for fm music (what the ICs were really intended for). The subject of this article is a receiver developed especially for readers of *Ham Radio*, the cream of the homebrew ham crowd. Unlike previous designs, this one is not tailored to my individual needs, but is designed to allow maximum flexibility consistent with low cost and ease of construction and alignment.

This is a big undertaking, since I vowed to make all the special parts available to allow anyone to build it. However, I am encouraged that it will be a big hit, because I have previously done the same thing with six- and two-meter preamps and other projects.¹ I was delighted with the response; especially the letters which followed from hams all over the world, indicating that hams do want to build, that homebrewing is not a lost art, and that all the average ham wants is a little headstart in knowing where to start and how to get parts.*

design considerations

Let me say from the outset that this design uses some of the fine goodies available to make the set reproducible, including mosfets. Anyone having read my earlier article will undoubtedly question my use of mosfets after having

spoken out against them in the previous article. I am a big cascode pusher, being all in favor of its obviating the need for neutralization. The only real objection to mosfets was in their fragility, being susceptible to damage from static discharges before being soldered into the circuit. Recently, protected gate mosfets have been developed to eliminate that problem. The MPF-121 dual-gate mosfet used in this design is a homebrewer's dream; it is the answer to a "cascoder's" prayer. Besides being inexpensive, it, like other cascode devices, requires no neutralization. The noise figure is relatively low, and it is relatively immune to cross-mod overload.

features

Enough editorializing! From here on, I will discuss the circuitry and construction of the receiver. I will leave the finishing touches, such as case, controls, etc., to your imagination, and I will concentrate on the inner workings. I am sure that the average *Ham Radio* reader is above being sucked into building a project because of

*The following components are being made available in conjunction with this project. Be sure that you specify exactly what you want, including frequency bands. Complete parts kit for A1 assembly is available with undrilled circuit board for \$54.95, or with pre-drilled board for \$59.95. Six-channel oscillator board A2 parts kit is available with undrilled circuit board for \$9.95, and with pre-drilled circuit board for \$12.95.

Channel crystals are available separately. ZIP certificate for monitor crystal (shipped directly from the factory when you send the certificate) is available for \$5.00. A kit containing a 3 x 5-inch, 16-ohm oval speaker and squelch and volume controls is offered as an accessory at \$5.95.

Delivery on all items is subject to availability at the time of receiving your order. Every effort will be made to supply your requests as soon as possible, and you will be notified if there will be a delay in shipment. Expected time of delivery is about two weeks. Quantity prices are available on request for clubs and individuals interested in local distribution to hamfests, etc.

All prices are in US\$ and include postage for domestic parcel post. Write to Hamtronics, Inc., 182 Belmont Road, Rochester, New York 14612.

a fancy panel which he probably doesn't have equipment to reproduce. Many articles have been written around finishing techniques if you are interested, and the variety of methods is endless.

The basic receiver consists of one

to build and test the basic receiver first; subsequently building and substituting the multichannel board, A2, for the basic oscillator on the A1 board.

Note that construction information in later pages gives data for covering any of

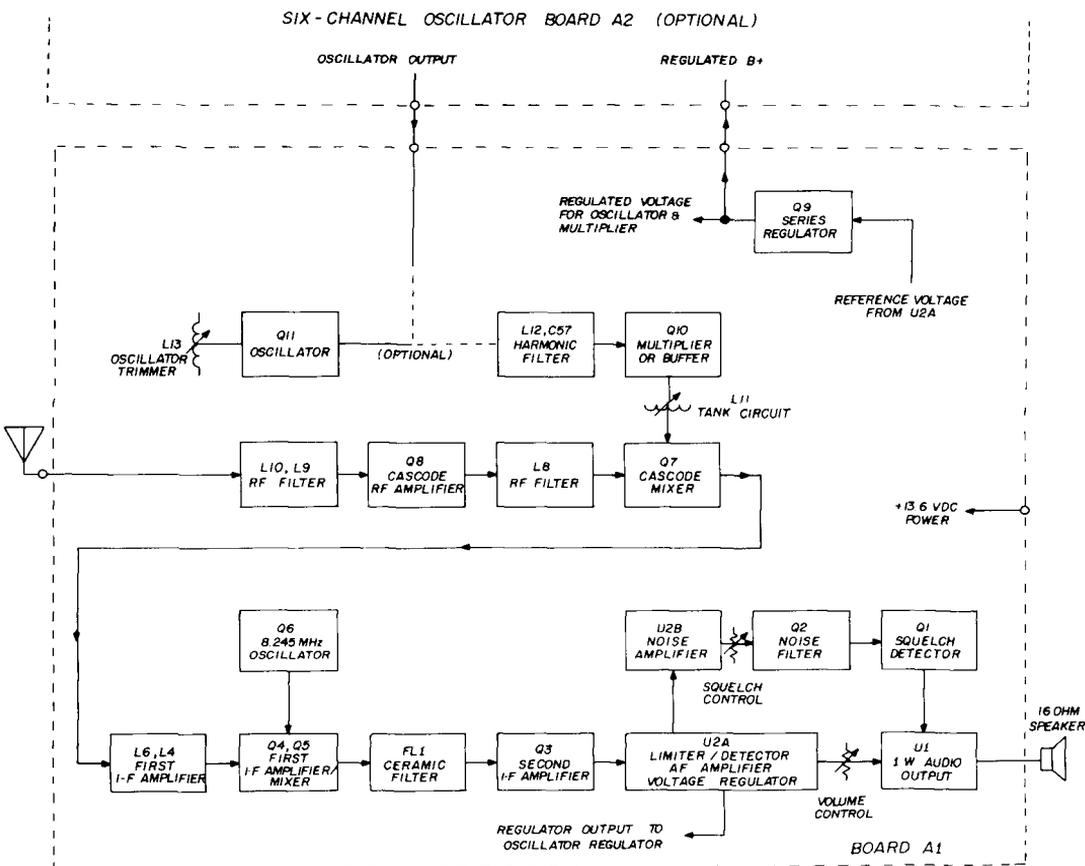


fig. 1. Functional block diagram of the vhf fm receiver.

printed-circuit board as pictured. The board, dubbed assembly A1, incorporates a one-channel oscillator, with a separate (A2) board available to allow six-channel operation, if desired. The advantage of this scheme is that if a user wishes to monitor only one channel, small size and low cost makes such an application attractive. However, for multichannel operation, it is still very easy to add the extra channels. One recommended procedure is

four bands with the receiver: 6 or 2 meters or either low or high commercial band. Although a quality receiver, the cost of the parts involved allows the receiver to be very competitive with the cheapie monitors available on the market for public-safety monitoring, to say nothing about having a better one than your neighbor.

The receiver as described uses a one-watt IC audio amplifier, which should

suffice even for mobile operation. However, if desired, the receiver can be used to drive a higher power audio amplifier, such as the one I wrote up previously². The same holds true for sensitivity. The receiver has been designed to be a good receiver for various applications, including requirements for minimum cross-mod in the front end. If you wish, a preamp can be added to obtain slightly better sensitivity. However, this is left optional, since you may be in a high signal level area where high front-end gain and selectivity against unwanted interference are mutually exclusive.

functional description

A block diagram of the set is shown in **fig. 1**. The rf signal from the antenna passes through two tuned circuits, L10 and L9 with associated capacitors, and is amplified by dual-gate mosfet Q8. The amplified rf signal is filtered again and applied to gate 1 of dual-gate mixer Q7. The injection to mixer Q7 is applied to gate 2, and rf signal is applied to gate 1, thereby providing slightly additional gain and better isolation. The output of Q7 is applied to first i-f filter L6/L4 to select the signal-minus-injection-frequency mixer product at a frequency of 8.7 MHz. This frequency was chosen to provide good operation at either high band or low band and to provide good image rejection with a fairly simple filter scheme.

Injection for mixer Q7 is obtained from Q10 at the optimum level of approximately 1-volt rms. Q10 functions as a tripler for high-band operation and as a buffer for low-band operation. The input to Q10 is applied either from internal oscillator Q11 or from multichannel board A2 through harmonic filter L12/C57, which is a series-tuned trap. This minimizes spurious mixer injections.

The oscillator crystal is trimmed with series inductance to allow a vernier adjustment of about ± 1.5 kHz for netting to channel frequency. Using a coil rather than a variable capacitor provides a much easier method of adjustment because of the multi-turn range of a slug-tuned coil as opposed to a 180-degree capacitor

swing. The B+ for the oscillator(s) and multiplier/buffer is obtained from series pass transistor Q9, which uses an existing regulated voltage inherent in the detector IC for a reference.

Note that part of the magic art of receiver building is the knowhow in bypassing each circuit element to common ground. Optimum values for each frequency are chosen for frequency of resonance to provide ideal rf grounding. Likewise, the decoupling between stages must be done very carefully to prevent random transfer of rf energy between stages on the B+ line. Such measures not only ensure that oscillation will be suppressed, but provide optimum gain in each stage. In some cases, multiple bypasses were used to provide grounding at more than one frequency. The selection of coupling and tuning capacitors in the front end is also a fine art, ensuring optimum transfer of signal without over-coupling or under-Q'ing tuned circuits.

The first i-f signal from L4 is applied to Q4/Q5, a cascode mixer/amplifier. Refer to the schematic (**fig. 5**) temporarily. Oscillator injection at 8.245 MHz is generated in dc-coupled oscillator Q6. This transistor is connected directly from the base of Q6 to the base of Q4. I don't know that this trick saves anything but two resistors and a capacitor, but I thought it was cute. (Might as well tell the truth!) Regency has a scheme using an MC-1550 coupled to a discrete oscillator this way. I thought it was a good trick, but I went a step further. A friend of mine convinced me that there is no excuse for using MC-1550s for a simple amplifier or mixer, so I replaced the one previously used here with two discrete transistors and a few resistors. You might want to try this trick in other circuits you build. Bypass the second base, and you have a neat cascode amplifier.

The second i-f output of 455 kHz from Q4/Q5 is filtered by a bandpass ceramic filter. This is one of the greatest little devices going! Essentially, it is an integrated-circuit Permakay filter, hardly any bigger than a dip IC. I chose one with nine poles (nine ceramic elements) which

provides a selectivity of ± 7.5 kHz to allow operation on either narrow-band or quasi-narrow-band signals (as used by most hams nowadays).

The ceramic filter described is much smaller than a crystal filter and is considerably less expensive than the \$30 approximate price of equivalent crystal filters. In addition, it is easy to match, requiring only a resistive 1500-ohm load at each end. Being composed of ceramic elements, no dc blocking capacitors are required either. The only drawback is that they must be imported so they are not readily available in single lots.

The filtered second i-f signal is amplified by Q3 and transformer coupled through an i-f can into U2A. Q3 is another attempt to stamp out needless ICs. An MC-1550, as originally used, adds nothing over a discrete transistor. The second i-f signal is applied to a 70-dB limiter amplifier in U2A, which consists of a series of differential amplifiers. The limited i-f signal is detected by a differential-peak detector in U2A. A separate stage in U2A provides a low-impedance audio-driver stage to feed the volume control and squelch circuit. Also incorporated in U2 is a series of voltage regulators which provide regulated +11 volts for operation of the IC. Some of the regulated voltage is tapped off to provide a reference voltage for the pass transistor in the front-end oscillator section.

Audio from the volume control is applied to an integrated circuit one-watt audio amplifier, U1. A complex series of de-emphasis networks is used in conjunction with U1 and Q2 to provide high-frequency roll off required for fm operation. The output of U1 is capacitively coupled to a 16-ohm loudspeaker provided externally. The 16-ohm load is optimum for a one-watt speaker driver amplifier such as U1, so you should strive to obtain a 16-ohm speaker and not use your old 3-ohm speakers, although they will work to some extent. They will draw more audio current than normal through U1, so the level should be held down if a low-impedance speaker is used.

An additional audio output from the preamp in U2A is provided to a separate section of U2, dubbed U2B, which is an audio amplifier normally used to drive a power transistor. Since this function was redundant to the requirements for operating U1, I used this section as a noise amplifier for the squelch circuit. Coupling circuits and a selective filter network in the emitter circuit of noise filter Q2 were designed to pass a narrow band of noise frequencies around 20 kHz. This noise component is present only in the absence of a carrier from an incoming signal, so it provides good reliable squelch operation. (This is not the case with the CA-3089, which operates on the presence of a directly detected carrier. That system allows any rise in signal level or noise level to open the squelch.)

The 20-kHz noise signal is detected in Q1 to provide a filtered dc signal to squelch trigger one input of audio amplifier U1 to provide quieting of the otherwise-present noise output when no signal is present. It is common practice to use a separate squelch gate to mute the audio path; however, my research has shown that it takes redundant components to do that with results which sometimes are not as good. Often, diode gates allow noise leakthrough when no signal is being received. Transistor gates operate fairly well, but in the same manner as squelching the IC directly.

detailed circuit descriptions

Now that your curiosity about the receiver is satisfied, let's take a look at the inner workings of the integrated circuits and their applications in the receiver.

Refer to **fig. 2**. The Motorola MFC-6070 one-watt audio amplifier is very similar to the discrete direct-coupled amplifier circuit developed by Motorola several years ago, using complimentary transistors. The primary differences are that all transistors are npn and that the input stage consists of a Darlington differential arrangement. Normally, the input signal is applied to pin 3 and negative

feedback is applied to pin 2. Pin 1 is grounded, and pin 5 has B+ applied. Pin 4 has B+ applied through a bootstrap arrangement to provide clean response at high input peaks. Two diodes in series between bases of the power transistors in both sides of the circuit set the bias

squelch control. When no signal is present, full B+ is applied to one side of the differential input stage on the MFC-6070 to effectively cut off the audio output by saturating the amplifier.

The MC-1358PQ, shown in fig. 3, is a country cousin of the MC-1357 and the

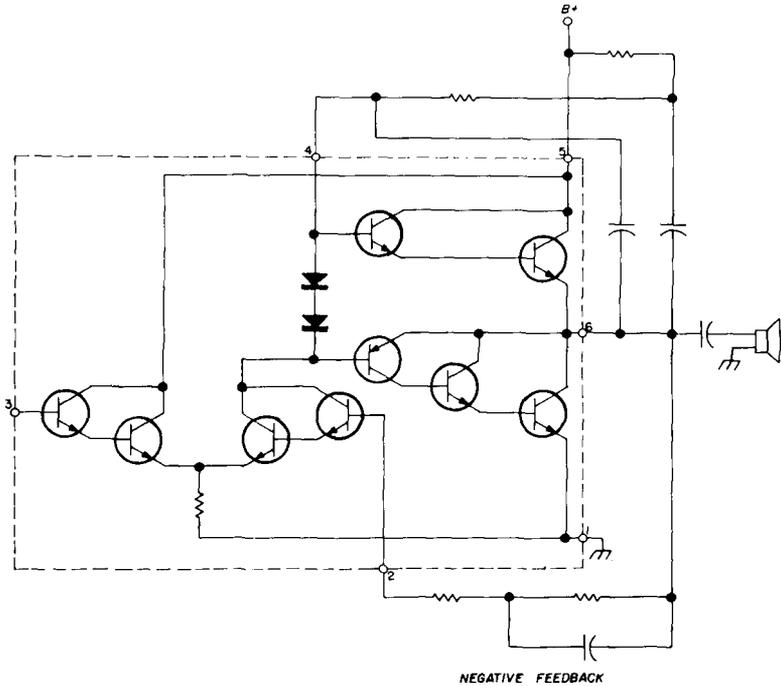


fig. 2. Basic schematic of the Motorola MFC-6070 one-watt audio amplifier.

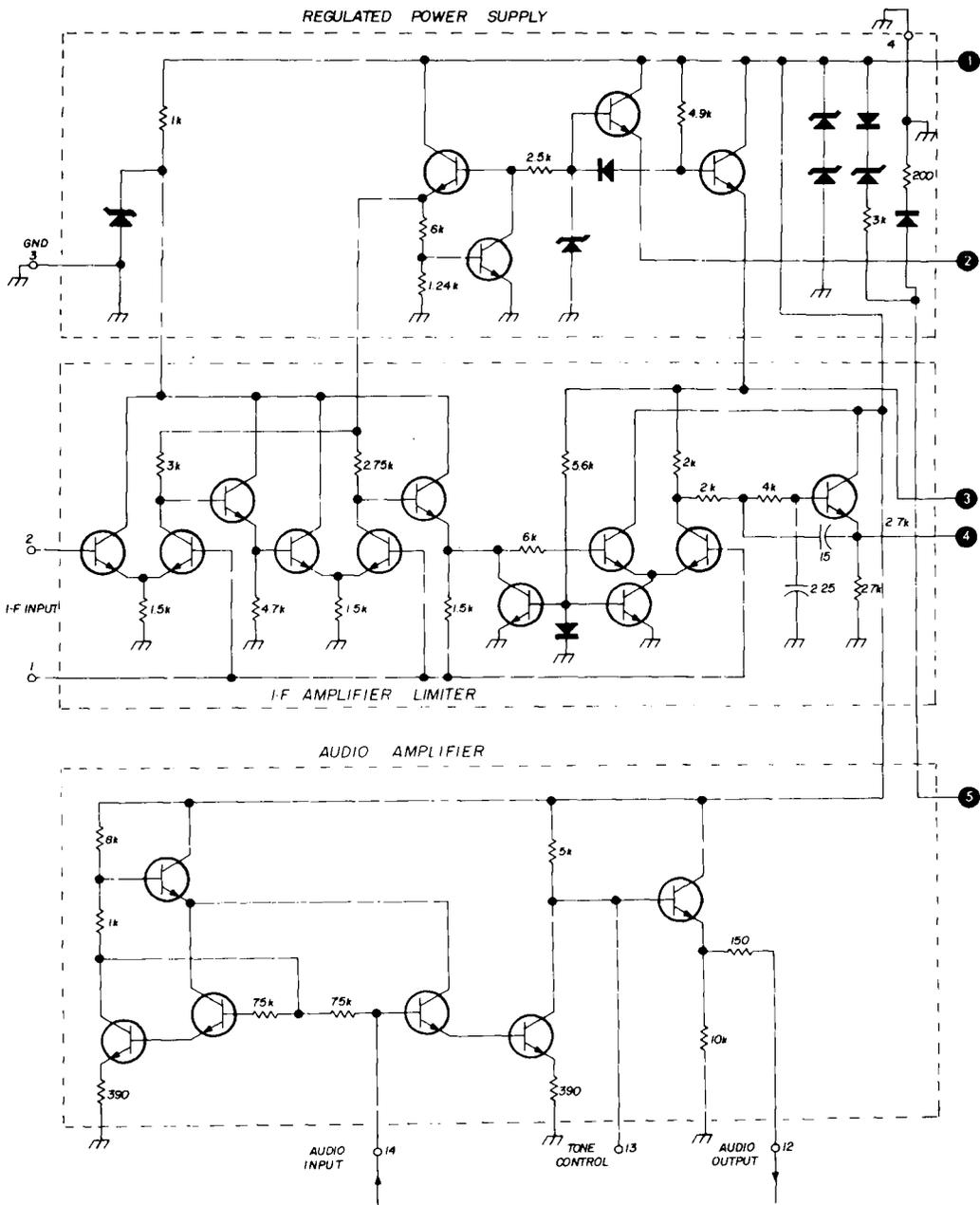
difference to prevent cross-over distortion.

A capacitor from pin 6 to pin 4 stabilizes the amplifier against high frequency oscillation. The output is capacitively coupled (no transformer required) to a 16-ohm speaker load. In this case, the speaker was returned to ground for convenience, although it is common practice in consumer equipment to return the speaker circuit to B+.

Biasing is applied to pins 2 and 3 in approximately equal amounts for normal operation. In this application, I returned the biasing circuit for pin 3 (not shown) to the squelch detector to provide

ULN-2111A integrated circuits which have been around for a few years. Although the former and latter are priced the same, the MC-1358 has all kinds of added goodies. One added feature is an array of voltage regulators as shown in the upper left corner. B+ is applied to pin 5 through R_S , which drops the +13.6Vdc to the +11Vdc established by the shunt regulator consisting of a pair of zener diodes. Other devices in the section supply various reduced bias voltages to the individual signal stages.

The input i-f signal is transformer fed to pins 1 and 2, which provide a differential input port. The signal is amplified



and limited by a four-stage 70-dB amplifier arrangement and applied to the detector section. Unlike the quadrature detector used in earlier ICs, the MC-1358 uses a differential peak detector. The signal is peak detected in two sides of a

differential circuit. The 15-pF capacitors incorporated in the circuit are actually part of the peak detection process.

The signal is applied directly to one side of the detector and is applied to the other side through a tuned-circuit ar-

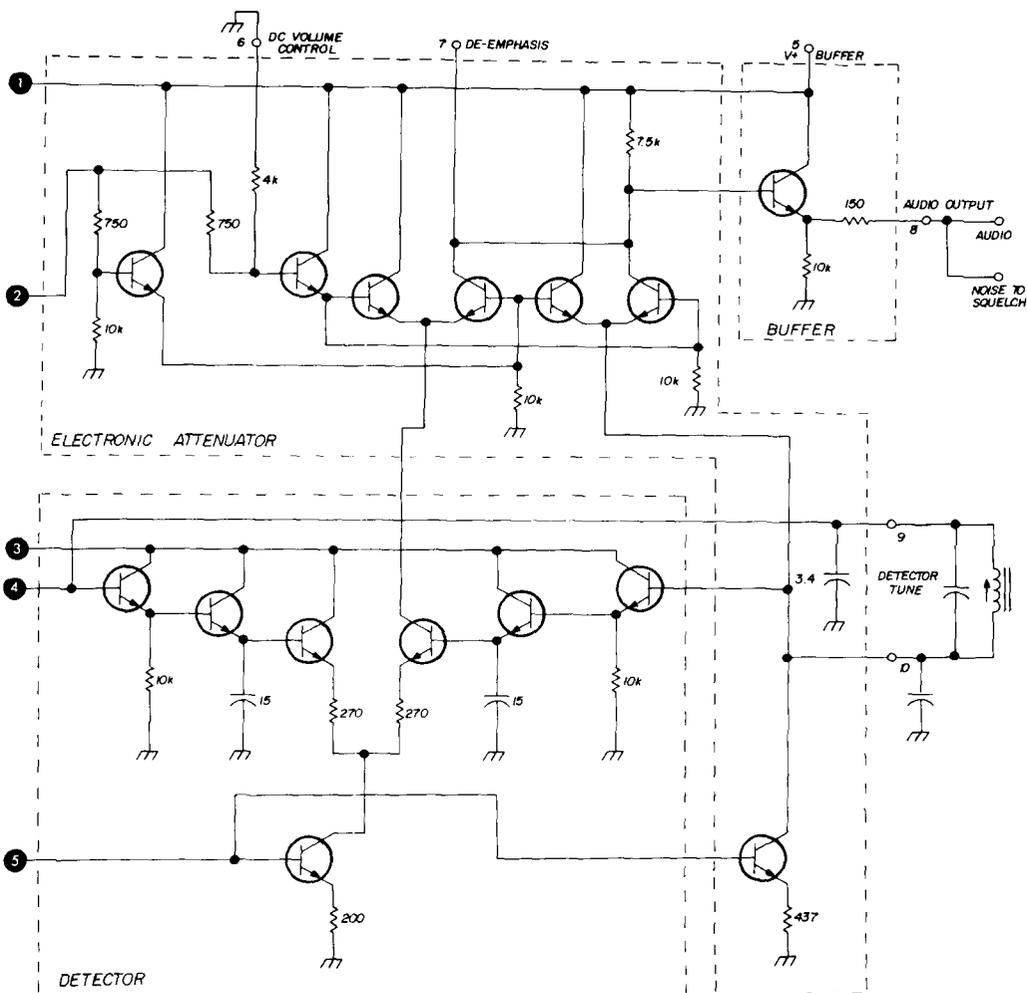


fig. 3. Basic diagram of the Motorola MC-1358PQ sound i-f circuit.

rangement to provide a frequency-sensitive component to shift the level (not the phase) of that signal. Thus, depending on instantaneous frequency, the inputs to the two sides of the detector will be different and produce an output difference. As the frequency changes, the relative difference of the two inputs changes, causing an audio output signal to be generated. The tuned circuit consists of a pi-network, employing an internal 3.4-pF capacitor on one end and an external 20-pF capacitor on the other end

to provide a slight impedance transformation from pin 9 to pin 10.

The audio output from the detector is applied to an electronic attenuator section. In television usage, this section normally provides about 80 dB of audio attenuation variable by connection of a 50k dc potentiometer to pin 6 of the IC. In this application, though, I couldn't take advantage of this feature, since reducing the signal level at this point would also reduce the noise output to the squelch circuit. This section and the

adjacent buffer do provide the desired audio output level and low-impedance output, however, and partial de-emphasis is performed at this area by connection of a capacitor from pin 7 to ground. Full de-emphasis is not done at this point, though, since you need considerable high-frequency noise output to operate the squelch circuit.

audio from driving a high-gain noise amplifier, since this would result in clipping-produced distortion which would "pump" the squelch circuit during normal voice reception.

channel crystals

Channel crystals, Y2 for A1, or Y1 through Y6 on multichannel board A2,

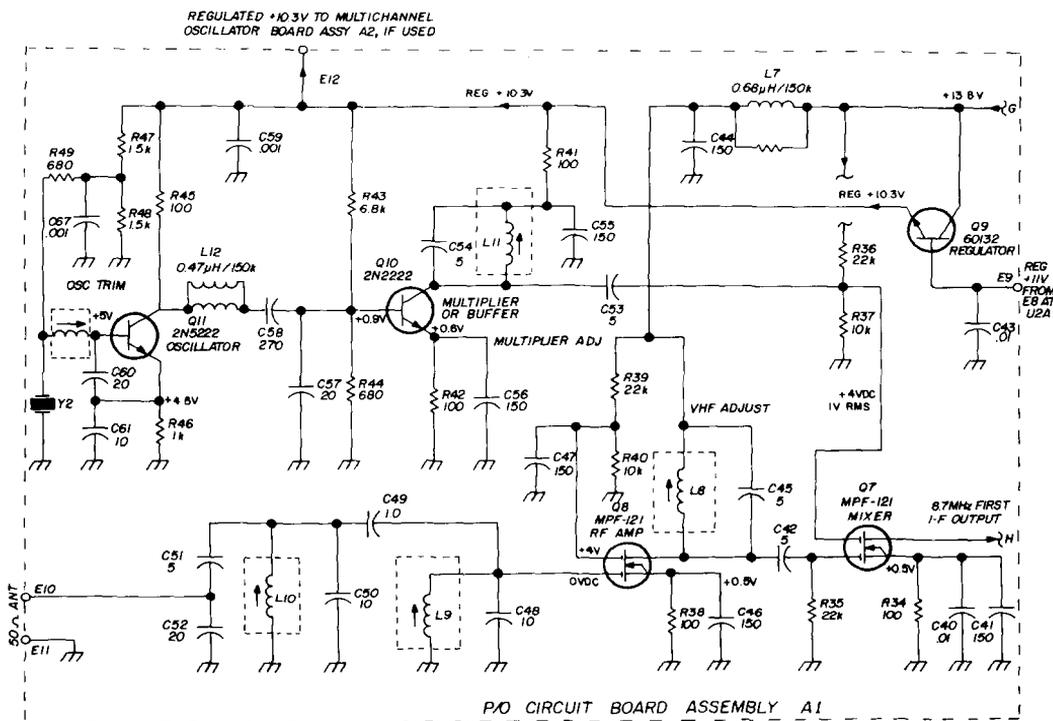


fig. 4. Front-end section of the vhf fm receiver. Coil and capacitor data is given in table 1.

The audio amplifier section at the lower left corner is intended to be used for driving the low-impedance input at the base of a power transistor. However, not needing such a low impedance and high drive level for the MFC-6070, I used this amplifier section as a noise amplifier for the squelch circuit. The three stages provide about 40 dB of gain, and small coupling capacitors were used to begin the low-frequency rejection process in feeding the noise-filter stage. Care must be taken in designing noise amplifiers to prevent high levels of low-frequency

are third-overtone, series-resonant types in HC-18/U (miniature, wire lead) holders. The formula for operation on 2 meters or the adjacent high commercial band is:

$$F_{x\text{tal}} = \left(\frac{\text{channel frequency} - 8.7 \text{ MHz.}}{3} \right) - 1\text{kHz}$$

For 6 meters or the adjacent low commercial band, the formula is:

$$F_{x\text{tal}} = (\text{channel frequency} - 8.7 \text{ MHz.}) - 1\text{kHz.}$$

One kHz is subtracted from the final calculated frequency to allow the pulling

range of the crystal to be centered at the channel frequency, since the system tends to have much more range at the high side than at the low side of the true series-resonant frequency.

Various types of crystals are available, and almost any good crystal house can supply them. The type desired depends on the use of the receiver and the

wouldn't bother spending extra money for the more expensive crystals.

semiconductors

At this time, there are no direct substitutes for the integrated circuits used in this receiver, although there are a variety of different audio output ICs available which could be used with differ-

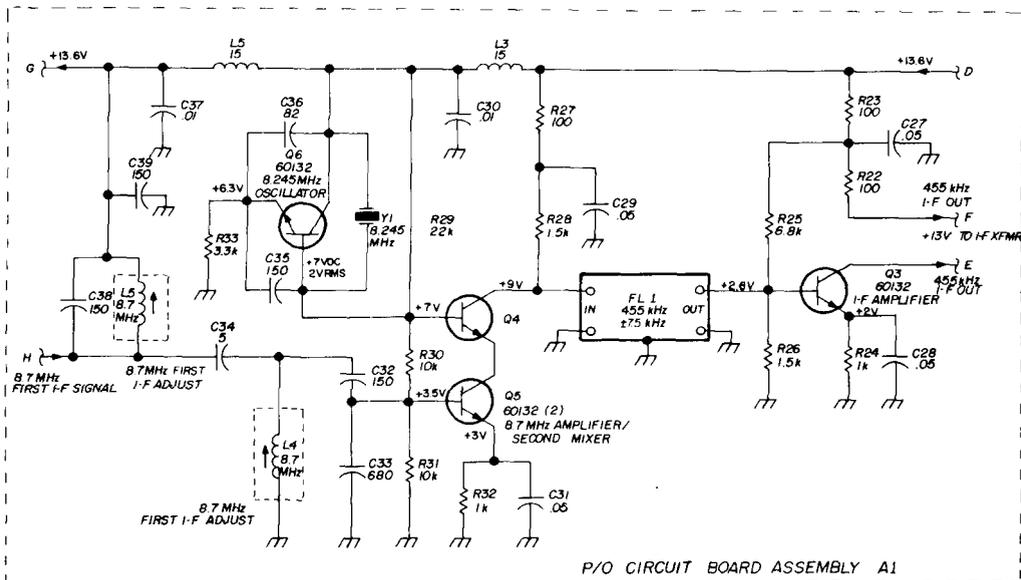


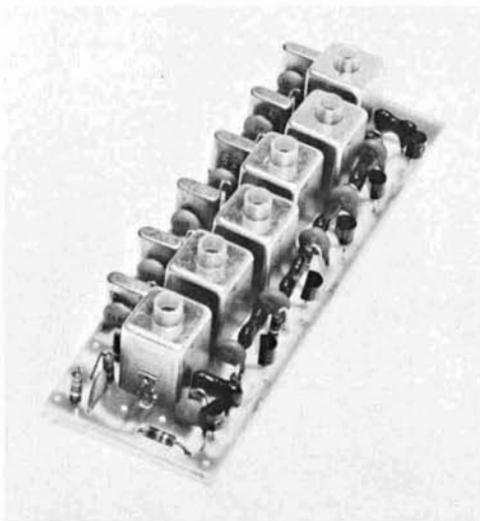
fig. 5. I-f section of the vhf fm receiver, including the first and second i-f filters. Filter FL1 is a Japanese ceramic filter with a bandwidth of 14 kHz.

environmental temperature range which will be encountered. For monitor receiver use in the shack, I would recommend monitor set crystals, available for about \$5.00 from many sources. My firm, Hamtronics, sells Crystek's monitor crystals, since they are available quickly on a crystal certificate basis and are mailed directly to the customer. For operation over a wide range of temperatures, as in mobile operation, I would recommend the standard commercial type of crystal, which has a specified temperature curve. They cost around \$6.50. The circuit itself is stable, so the overall stability with temperature variations will depend almost entirely on crystal quality. If you will be in the shack all of the time, though, I

ent connections. In discrete devices, the 60132 is our house-numbered general purpose npn high frequency silicon transistor; it can be replaced by any good 200-MHz F_T unit. The 2N5172 is a very attractively priced transistor, having a single lot price tag of about 16 cents. The 2N5222 is a 450-MHz silicon type which is specified with closer tolerances than the 2N5172, although it is a similar type with a fairly low price. The 2N3644 is a high-gain 60-MHz unit of the pnp silicon type. In the applications in this receiver, any pnp silicon type with high gain at i-f frequencies can be used.

Unless otherwise specified in the schematic diagrams or in the text, all resistors are $\pm 10\%$, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt; all capaci-

tances marked in whole numbers are in picofarads and those specified in fractional numbers are in microfarads; all coil inductances are in microhenries. Dc test voltages for various idling conditions are



The six-frequency crystal deck.

marked on the schematics at significant test points for troubleshooting purposes.

coils and chokes

Before assembling the receiver circuit board(s), it is necessary to wind the rf coils, high i-f coils, and one or two rf chokes. Data for coils is given in **table 1**, and the coil winding technique is illustrated in **fig. 9**. Winding your own coils has two advantages. First and foremost, is the cost savings. Second is the fact that you can do as well as the finest inductors commercially available.

Rather than buy an expensive off-the-shelf coil form, we have ours custom made by the largest houses in the industry. We use the types basically made for commercial two-way sets. I say houses because the form is made by one manufacturer, the slugs by a second, and the shield cans by a third. Unfortunately, these people don't even like to deal with us for 10,000 pieces at a time, but we manage to have them made to our specs

regardless. We do this so you don't have to struggle with fragile ceramic forms with loosely fitting slugs. The forms used, by the way, are 10-32 types of 0.8 inch length. Cans are half-inch square by three-quarters high with Berg solder lugs. The slugs are 10-32 x 3/8 inch long with a small hex slot.

Coils are wound as shown in **fig. 9**. Solderize number 26 wire is used so that insulation is thermally stripped with your soldering iron. Carbonyl—J slugs are used for all applications except the 8.7 MHz first i-f coils, L4 and L6, which use slugs of carbonyl TH material identified by a different color. To wind a coil, insert about a half inch of wire through any of the six plastic funnels in the base of the form. Bend the wire at right angles to the base, and begin winding with turns tightly spaced. After the proper number of turns is applied, make a right angle bend in the wire, trim the end to allow a half inch protrusion, and insert the wire through the funnel opposite the starting funnel. All coils are specified in half turns, so that windings finish 180 degrees around from the starting funnels.

After the coil is checked for proper number of turns, perform the following magic. Lock a tuning tool in your bench vise, and insert the slug in the form. Slip the coil and slug over the tuning tool so that the coil is stationary with the funnel end of the base outward. Using a hot soldering iron, tin the insulated Solderize coating on the wire, starting at the tip of the wire where there is no insulation at the end. As the wire heats up, the insulation will melt off, and the wire will tin with the solder applied to the iron.

Continue up the wire to within about 1/32 of an inch of the form. You will have to remove the iron quickly when solder reaches that point. When done, the plastic at the funnel will melt slightly and bond the wire to the form, making a neat coil assembly. The other lead should be done in the same way. The coils are eventually mounted at the bottom by the leads being soldered to the circuit board, and the coil tops are held rigid by the tops of the shield cans, which slide over

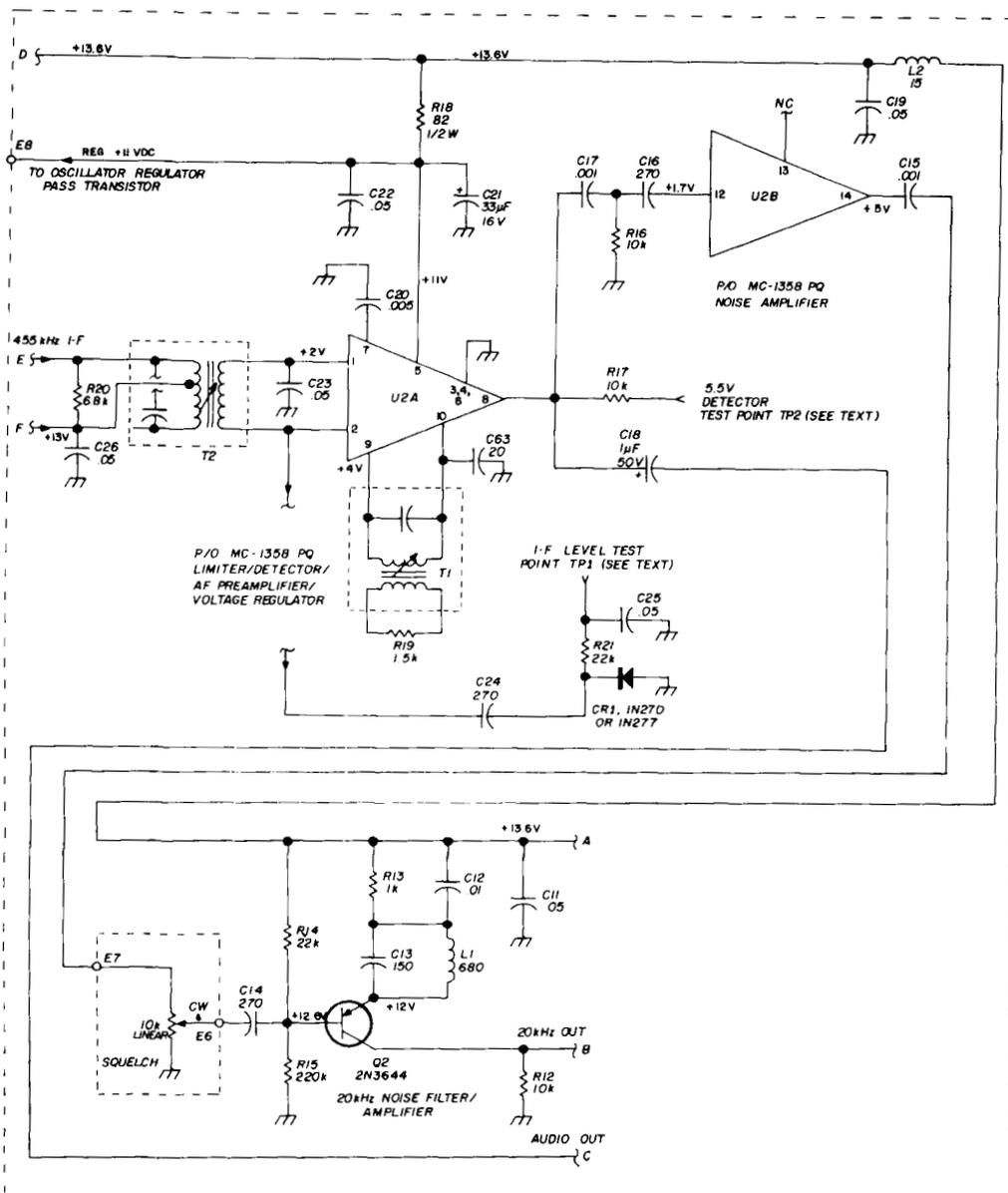


fig. 6. Limiter/detector section of the receiver. Note the test points provided for alignment. The squelch control is external to the circuit board.

the tops of the forms. This gives you a professional, modern coil assembly which will amaze you. Our preamp customers have been writing for parts so they can use these coil forms and shields in other projects.

I have started using hand-wound 0.47-

and 0.68- μ H rf chokes, since paying a lot of money for a part so easily made goes against the ham instinct, once you know the tricks. Fig. 10 shows you how to make these. Chokes are wound with number 28 Solderize wire, which is the smaller size supplied with the kit. A 150k

resistor was used, although any ½-watt resistor with a high resistance will work well as a form. Wrap two or three turns around the lead near the body at one end. Wind on the 17 or 20 turns, which will

board(s), general vhf layout techniques should be used throughout. Even the integrated circuits, although operating at 455 kHz and audio, require special layout precautions due to the high impedances

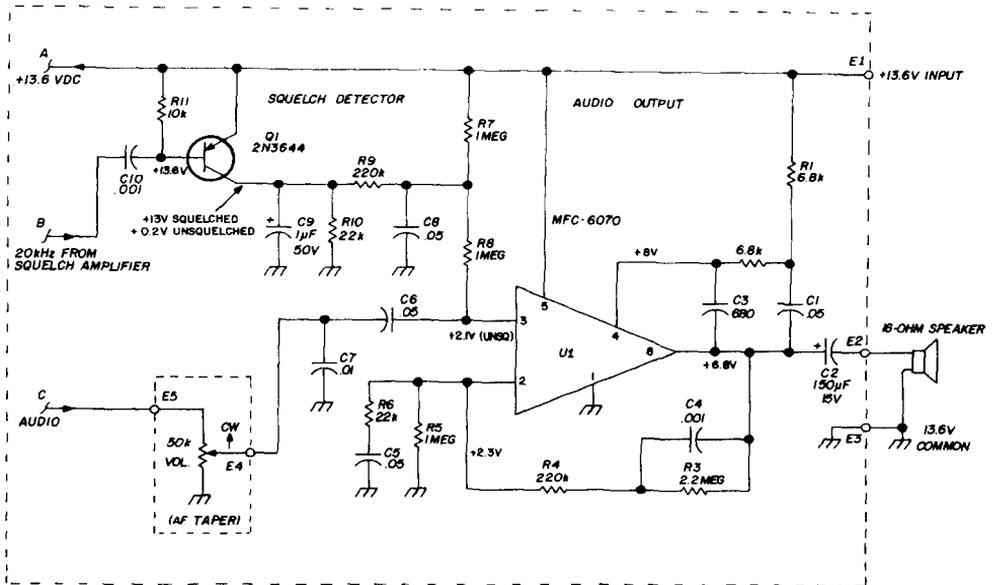


fig. 7. Squelch and audio section of the receiver. Volume control and speaker are external.

fill most of the length of the resistor body, and then terminate the other end in the same manner. Twist the wire around the body tightly, and then solder away the insulation to make the connection to the resistor leads. You now have an rf choke!

For those of you interested in making other values for general use in your own projects, you can scale the turns as being in proportion to the square root of the inductances. The tricky part is that the series self-resonance must be well below the operating frequency. I use a Q-meter to check inductance and a vhf signal generator (HP-608) and an rf voltmeter to check resonance, but a good grid dipper can be used (if you can find one good over 100 MHz).

board layout

If you decide to lay out your own pc

and high open-loop gains involved. Single-sided boards work well if layout is good and sufficient areas of ground plane are provided; however, stay away from board materials with poor dielectric properties. General layout can be seen in the photograph.

Since doing a good tape-up can take several weeks of effort, I suggest that you write if you only need one or two boards, and we can probably help you out. It is most practical to obtain the kit, however, to get the coil forms and filter as well as the board(s).

construction sequence

I have a philosophy about building a project like this which has been developed by hard knocks. In general, when building anything, I progress one or two stages at a time, testing as I complete each section. Things do go wrong: a

wrong part in a certain place, a bad solder joint, or even a defective part. It is much easier if you build and test in sections, verifying the proper operation up to a certain point before introducing more variables. Anyone who has built some project only to find that it oscillates (assuming it shouldn't) can tell you how hard it is to narrow it down if this plan isn't followed. Also, with receivers, I find it is always best to start at the speaker and work backward. You may have noticed that even the component reference designators are numbered in that direction.

With the section-at-a-time approach in mind, the schematics have been carefully broken down into convenient functional sections and pc board A1 had been laid out to allow testing after building each section as shown. You should start with the audio section in fig. 7 and work toward the antenna. In that way, the speaker and audio output stage will act as an extra test aid so that you can hear what's happening as you progress. For testing each section, a signal generator can be connected to the components at the left side of the schematic (sometimes through a blocking capacitor).

As a matter of fact, by the time you get the high i-f working, you can connect an antenna and possibly hear some short

wave stuff. (You remember what that is!) When you get to the front-end section in fig. 4, you should mentally break the schematic into two smaller sections, and build and test the oscillator and multiplier (or buffer) first. If you are planning to use an A2 multichannel board, you should either build and test that first, or better, build the single-channel arrangement on the A1 board for initial testing purposes and make A2 a separate project. *Life is simpler that way!*

construction notes

Following are some practical suggestions to consider when assembling your receiver.

1. Check and double check the direction in which the various components should be installed. In particular, take care when inserting the leads of transistors, ICs, electrolytic capacitors and the ceramic filter. The filter which I used is said to operate ok when reversed but with somewhat more insertion loss. If you use the Hamtronics kit, note that resistors mounted in a stand-up arrangement may be oriented with a lead coming off the top facing a certain pad. (Drawings with the kit show preferences.) A preference may be to protect from shorting to adjacent leads, or in the case of TP1 and

table 1. Coil and capacitor data for the vhf fm receiver.

	2 meters	high-band	6 meters	low-band
L4	28½ turns	28½ turns	28½ turns	28½ turns
L6	26½ turns	26½ turns	26½ turns	26½ turns
L7	0.68 µH	0.68 µH	5.6 µH	5.6 µH
L8	3½ turns	3½ turns	9½ turns	9½ turns
L9, L10	2½ turns	2½ turns	8½ turns	8½ turns
L11	3½ turns	3½ turns	10½ turns	11½ turns
L13	11½ turns	11½ turns	11½ turns	12½ turns
C39, C41, C44, C46, C47	150 pF	150 pF	680 pF	680 pF
C42, C53, C54	5 pF	5 pF	15 pF	15 pF
C45	5 pF	5 pF	20 pF	33 pF
C48	10 pF	10 pF	20 pF	33 pF
C49	1 pF	1 pF	2.2 pF	2.2 pF
C50	10 pF	5 pF	10 pF	15 pF
C51	5 pF	5 pF	20 pF	20 pF
C52	20 pF	20 pF	50 pF	50 pF
C55, C56	150 pF	150 pF	0.001 µF	0.001 µF

TP2, the top resistor lead provides a convenient test point connection.

2. In this day and age, you needn't worry too much about heat sinking semiconductors. Just make sure you use a good, clean pencil-type soldering iron, and make your solder connections quickly.

learned the hard way by destroying the coil forms in about 50 preamps because I wanted to wash them nicely with trichlor.) If you use good solder, you shouldn't have to worry about cleaning the board except for appearance sake. (I find that popular multi-core solder leaves

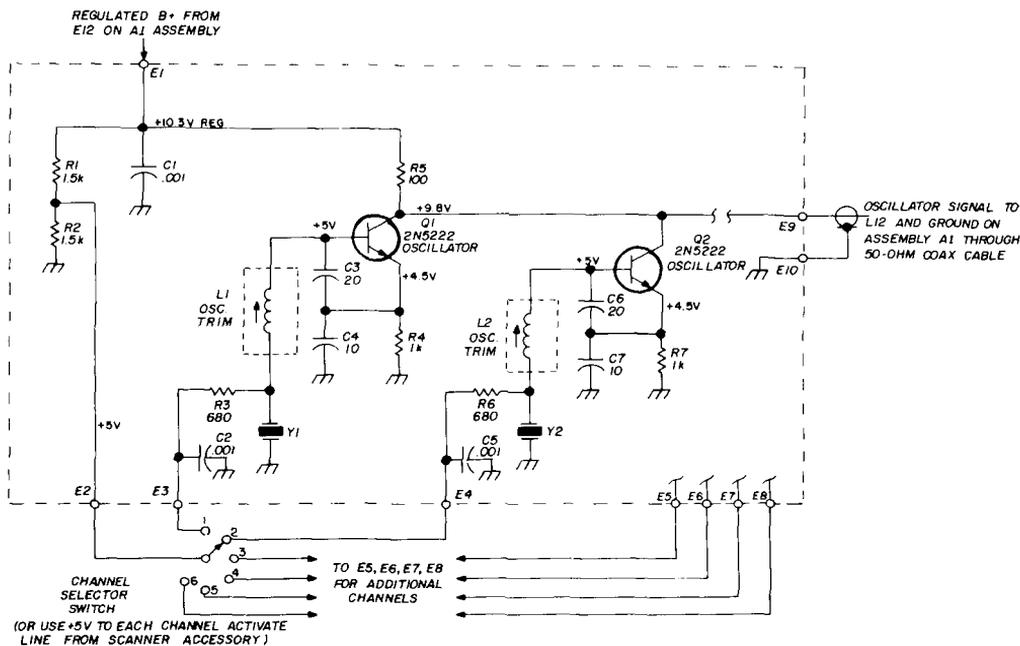


fig. 8. Circuit board A2 which may be used to provide multichannel operation of the vhf fm receiver. Six channels are included on the board, but only two are shown here.

Generally, pc board land areas can become separated from the board material long before a semiconductor device is damaged. Nowadays, most parts are made to allow flow soldering in mass production, so think accordingly. If you want to worry about your semiconductors, check the transients on your power supply and your polarity when making connections. These are the things which hams forget to check until it is too late!

3. If you wash your finished board off with solvent to remove excess flux, watch out! Plastic parts can become swollen and deformed with solvents such as trichloroethylene. Freon is probably safest. (I

the darkest, messiest flux residue, so I threw mine out.)

4. After coil forms are soldered securely in place, the shield cans should be installed over them; and the lugs should be soldered to the board, both to make good ground connections and to provide mechanical rigidity.

testing and alignment

As previously suggested, it is advisable to build and test a section at a time, beginning with the audio portion in schematic fig. 7 and working backwards toward the antenna. The following test equipment should be available.

1. Vtvm or fetvm, preferably one which has a dc range that can indicate full scale values of about 250 mV.

2. Vhf and hf signal generators left on long enough to be fairly stable. No modulation required. An hf signal generator will suffice if harmonic frequencies can be determined fairly well.

3. Power supply, regulated or unregulated to provide +13.6 Vdc filtered fairly well with a current rating of 500 mA. Be sure the power supply has no voltage transients.

4. Rf probe for vtvm. See ARRL handbook for an easy one to build if you don't already have one. Works fine! Required for checking oscillators.

5. Frequency counter for vhf range — optional to check oscillator frequencies. Can also be done with on-the-air signal checks.

To augment alignment procedures, two test points have been designed into the receiver, including an rf level detector for measuring relative signal levels at the i-f stage. This is roughly equivalent to checking limiter current in a tube-type receiver. This is a novel feature not often found even in professional commercial radios.

A completed receiver normally draws about 75 mA (1 watt) when squelched and about the same amount unsquelched with the volume turned down. Current increases rapidly as audio level is increased, but shouldn't exceed 300-400 mA on peaks. Of course, when testing the first section by itself, current drain will be relatively low.

Begin testing the audio circuit in fig. 7 by connecting the external speaker, volume control and power to the board as shown. Check the current drawn from the power supply to be sure that it is less than about 50 mA. At this point in construction, the squelch circuit has no drive, so the audio output stage should be operative. You should be able to hear hum if you touch your finger to the volume control at E4 or E5, and you should be able to hear an audio signal (from any radio or audio generator)

patched into point C on the schematic (top of volume control).

No appreciable distortion should be evident unless you have an ac ground loop from the audio source causing superimposed ac garbage. You should be able to measure the dc voltages marked at terminals of semiconductors on the schematic. Values aren't critical and vary with component tolerances and line voltage; so don't get shook if your values vary somewhat from the ones marked on the schematics.

With respect to the MFC-6070 audio amplifier, note that Motorola states that because of the high open-loop gain, it may be necessary to install an oscillation suppressor for high frequencies if the speaker impedance or very long leads to the speaker cause a reactive load of certain types to be applied to U1. I have not encountered this problem. However, I will mention the fix just in case someone should have need for it. A series R-C network, consisting of a 10-ohm resistor and a 0.1- μ F capacitor, is connected from output pin 6 of the IC to pc board common to correct an oscillation.

After completing the limiter/detector section shown in fig. 6, you can connect a 455-kHz signal generator through a 0.05- μ F blocking capacitor to point E on the schematic with the shield connected to pc board common ground. The nominal level for testing should be about 5 mV at first. Temporarily connect the dc probe of a vtvm to pin 5 of U2. Be careful not to short to adjacent pins. Measure and record the regulated dc voltage at this point. Nominal level of +11 Vdc can vary according to the tolerance of zener diodes in U2. Divide the measured voltage by 2. The calculated voltage (about +5.5 Vdc) is roughly equivalent to zero on a discriminator meter when measuring the voltage at TP2, the top of resistor R17. The direct-coupled emitter-follower audio-output stage in U2 will present a variable dc voltage dependent on i-f signal frequency after alignment. With zero-deviation (center frequency) input signal at 455.0 kHz, the voltage is about half the regu-

lated supply voltage.

With the 455.0-kHz signal applied, connect the vtvm probe to TP2, and adjust T1 through its range. You should observe a dc voltage variation of about $\pm 1.5\text{Vdc}$ as you tune through the range. Now set T1 for a value equal to the calculated test voltage previously determined. Then, scan the signal-generator frequency through about a 30-kHz range around 455 kHz, and note the S-curve effect and the low and high voltage levels reached. Find and record the mean voltage (center of the spread), which should be close to that previously calculated. This is your new "on-frequency" reference voltage to be used for alignment in future procedures. Set the signal generator to 455.0 kHz, and adjust T1 to obtain the new test voltage at TP2. This completes detector alignment for now.

Note at this point that squelch operation and alignment of T1 cannot be checked due to high-frequency stages not being completed. The squelch can be checked later, when sufficient noise level is available from front-end on through high and low i-f stages. At that time, the squelch action should be apparent as the squelch control is rotated. Normal operation provides complete noise silencing with the control clockwise approximately 25-50%. Squelch action should be abrupt as in any good fm receiver.

After completing the portion of the receiver in the i-f section (fig. 5), connect the dc probe of your vtvm to i-f test point TP1 (top of R21). Set the vtvm to lowest possible positive dc voltage range, preferably in the millivolt range if you have one of the newer fetvms. The meter will indicate relative i-f signal level once the threshold of CR1 conduction is reached, which is about the same you would expect from an rf probe connected in the i-f circuit. Apply a 455.0-kHz signal through a 0.05- μF blocking capacitor to the base of Q3. Adjust the signal generator level to obtain a meter reading of about $\frac{1}{4}$ scale. Then, align T2 for maximum meter indication.

Connect the vtvm rf probe to R29 or R30 at the base of Q4, and check the Q6

oscillator level, which should be about 2 Vrms. Allow for inaccuracies in your rf probe. The important thing is to note that oscillation begins immediately as the power supply is turned on.

Reconnect the signal generator through a 0.01- μF blocking capacitor to point H on the schematic. Set it for about

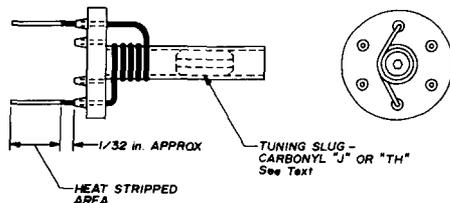


fig. 9. Rf coil winding and stripping. Data is given in table 1. Although turns are shown spaced out, they should be wound tightly together.

1 mV output (increase later if necessary) at 8.7 MHz. Connect the dc vtvm probe to TP1, and set the meter for lowest positive dc voltage range. Adjust the signal generator to obtain partial scale deflection, and adjust frequency for a peak. Then, adjust first i-f coils L4 and L6 alternately for maximum. Keep the generator level as low as possible while still maintaining sufficient meter deflection required for tuning. (Be sure to use the correct tool, such as the small tip on most Heathkit tools, to prevent cracking the tuning slugs.)

Note that these coil forms, with turns wound starting right at the base, will not allow you to obtain two peaks, which is the normal test to be certain that you are peaking and not just running through maximum inductance. You will get only one peak on these coils. However, if you don't get a definite peak but just run out of range as the meter is rising, you must adjust the number of coil turns to allow peaking to occur. This is not likely to be necessary with L4 or L6; however, it may be necessary with front-end coils, especially if you want to operate at a frequency far removed from the design frequencies.

You should add one turn (rewind coil, using a different pair of funnels on form)

if the slug wants to be all the way at the bottom of the form, and you should take one turn off if the slug wants to be all the way out of the form. The latter is best done by heating the coil connection, under the pc board, corresponding to the highest lead on the coil form and pulling the lead out of the top of the funnel while the plastic around the lead is warm. Then, remove one turn, clip off excess wire, and reinsert insulated wire through funnel and board. The insulated lead can be heat-stripped right in place at the board's pad.

After completing the high i-f and low i-f stages, it is recommended that you build the regulator, oscillator and multiplier/buffer in fig. 4. Note that a jumper must be installed from pad E8 in fig. 6 to E9 in fig. 4 to carry the regulator base input signal. A jumper is used to eliminate the need for long bus wires printed on the board to prevent stray signal coupling along the printed wiring, and to allow maximum use of ground planes on the board. Set the oscillator coil to midrange, and connect the rf probe of your vtvm to C53 at R36 and R37.

Apply power, and adjust L11 for maximum, which should be at least 750 mVrms. If you have a frequency counter, you can observe the effect of L13 on oscillator frequency by the connecting counter at the base of Q10. Otherwise, you should wait until the front-end is completed and set the oscillator frequency with an incoming signal. Just make sure that L13 is set at a position in which the oscillator starts; a setting which should not be critical at all, since L13 has been designed to allow oscillation over the entire range with crystals of good activity.

If you have constructed the multi-channel oscillator board A2, shown in fig. 8, it should be connected via miniature 50-ohm coax to the A1 board and tested when you decide to tie it in. Connect the center conductor and shield to A2 at pads E9 and E10 respectively. At A1, the Q11 oscillator circuit components shown at the left of the breaks in the signal and B+ lines in fig. 4 should be removed from the

board, if installed earlier, and the coax cable should be connected to the pads normally used for the collector of Q11 and one of the closer common ground pads. A number 22 hookup wire should be connected from E12 on assembly A1 to E1 on A2 to carry the regulated B+.

The desired channel control line (E3-E8) on A2 should be activated by

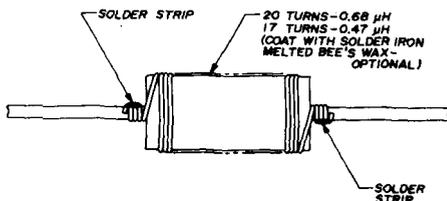


fig. 10. Rf chokes used in the receiver are wound around a 1/2-watt resistor.

either direct- or switch-connection to +5 Vdc terminal E2. The oscillator can then be tested as previously stated for A1-Q11. Note that the multichannel board can be used with any scanner project you wish to build which is capable of supplying about +5 Vdc to turn on the oscillator stages. Depending on the scanner circuit, you can get squelch voltage from any of a few different places on the receiver around the collector of Q1 in fig. 7.

The final step in construction is to assemble components for the front-end rf amplifier and mixer stages. Be sure that you install the coils in the proper positions according to table 1. Note, too, that certain capacitor values change when using 6 meters or the low commercial band. Values shown on the schematic are for 2 meters or high band, and alternate values are shown in table 1.

To test the front-end, assuming that the rest of the receiver is operative, inject a signal-generator signal at the proper frequency at E10 and E11 on A1, and tune the coils for maximum with the dc probe of a vtvm connected to TP1 (fig. 6). Keep the signal level as low as possible while maintaining sufficient meter indication to tune by. As stated earlier, depending on exact operating frequency with respect to design center, it may be neces-

sary to change one or more coil windings by one turn to provide proper peaking within range of the tuning slug.

The antenna lead for the final packaged board should be connected from E10 and E11 with miniature 50-ohm coax to a connector you supply on the chassis, stripping the coax ends as short as possible. Long unshielded leads have series inductive reactance which will reduce the sensitivity of the receiver by dropping signal strength enroute to the input coil. A good method of connection is to wrap a length of number 22 bare wire around the shield and insert the end into the pad on the board. This method is neat and allows shorter center conductor connections.

The final alignment procedure consists of netting the oscillator(s) to channel frequency by monitoring at TP2 (fig. 6) for predetermined test voltage. Adjust oscillator coil(s) for that dc voltage while receiving or injecting a signal on-frequency. You may also do the adjustment for minimum distortion of the audio signal if desired, although it's not as accurate. You should then connect the vtvm to TP1, and adjust L11, L10, L9 and L8 in the front end and L6 and L4 in the high i-f for maximum.

T2 and T1 should be adjusted only with a signal of exactly 455.0 kHz injected into the low i-f, since both coils affect linearity of the detector response. Since these have already been adjusted, it is recommended that they not be touched. They should definitely not be used to net the receiver in lieu of the oscillator coil, since T2 and T1 must be aligned to the same center frequency as the ceramic filter to prevent distortion.

When completed, the receiver should provide 20 dB of audio noise quieting with a carrier signal level of about $0.3 \mu\text{V}$ applied, and the squelch should open with less than $0.2 \mu\text{V}$. It is difficult to establish these levels though, as even good commercial signal generators have some leakage at these levels. It is especially difficult when the board is unshielded, although there is no real necessity to shield the board for normal operation. Boards may be mounted with small stand-

offs to a chassis or to the rear of a rack panel, if desired, to finish the installation.

mobile noise

A final note on mobile operation is appropriate. Ignition and alternator noise are a big headache to all concerned, but they needn't be an incurable problem as many hams seem to think. This receiver has been designed to provide adequate decoupling from moderate high frequency noise components; however, severe cases may require external filtering. If you encounter noise problems in any radio in the car, the first thing to do is to disconnect the antenna to see if the noise is radiated noise. If you have this problem, good luck! You need to give your car a good tune up. Fm receivers are relatively immune to this type of noise.

If the noise persists with antenna disconnected, it is getting into the audio circuits through the power line. You should have the positive and negative power leads connected directly to the battery, since that is the only filter component in a vehicle, and the alternator puts out rectified ac without any other filtering than that provided by the battery. Ignition noise will also generally be present on all wiring in the car except directly across the battery.

If you have taken these preventive measures and the noise still rides through on power wiring, you should install an L-C filter in the positive lead of the power wiring. A choke in series (about 1 Henry) and a capacitor (about $1000 \mu\text{F}$) from the radio side to ground should be adequate to filter out the ac component for all but extreme cases. If you also have a solid-state transmitter, the noise will probably also get into the transmitter audio; so you should install the filter in the battery lead to both receiver and transmitter while you are doing it.

references

1. G. Francis Vogt, WA2GCF, "Improved Two-Meter Preamplifier," *ham radio*, March, 1972, page 25.
2. G. Francis Vogt, WA2GCF, "Speaker Driver Module," *ham radio*, September, 1972, page 24.

ham radio

Drake has made The Best better!



The New DRAKE TR-4C Transceiver

*A step better
than the TR-4
at no increase
in price! . . .*

\$599⁹⁵
Amateur
Net

NEW FEATURES

- 1 kHz dual concentric dial
- Higher audio output
- Plastic-encased relay

TR-4C FEATURES

- 80 thru 10 Meters Frequency Coverage
- 300 Watts PEP input on SSB
- Shifted-Carrier CW 260 watts input
- Upper and Lower Sideband all bands
- Controlled-Carrier Screen Modulator for AM
- VOX or PTT
- Output Impedance Adjustable with pi-net
- Two Special 9 MHz Crystal Filters for sideband selection
- 100 kHz Crystal Calibrator

ACCESSORIES

MC-4 Mobile Console	\$ 69.00
MMK-3 Mobile Mounting Kit . .	\$ 6.95
AC-4 115/230 VAC 50/60 Hz Power Supply	\$ 99.95
DC-4 12 VDC Solid State Power Supply	\$125.00
34PNB Noise Blanker	\$100.00

TR-4C SPECIFICATIONS: • **Frequency Coverage:** Full Coverage on all amateur bands 80 thru 15 meters and one 10 meter segment, in five 600 kHz ranges: 3.5 to 4.1 MHz, 7.0 to 7.6 MHz, 13.9 to 14.5 MHz, 21 to 21.6 MHz, 28.5 to 29.1 MHz. Accessory crystals needed for 28 to 28.6 MHz and 29.1 to 29.7 MHz ranges. • **Solid State VFO:** Has linear permeability tuning. Tunes 4.9 to 5.5 MHz for all ranges. • **Dial Calibration:** Two concentric dials, 100 kHz Markings on one dial and 1 kHz divisions on second dial. • **Frequency Stability:** High stability solid state VFO tunes same range on all bands. Drift is less than 100 cycles after warm-up, and less than 100 cycles for plus or minus 10% line voltage change. • **Modes of Operation:** SSB Upper and Lower Sideband, CW and AM. • **Misc:** 20 tubes including voltage regulator; two transistors; 8 diodes; 100 kHz crystal calibrator built in; Dimensions: 5½" high, 10¾" wide, 14¾" deep. Weight: 16 lbs. . . .

TRANSMITTER: • **Single Sideband:** 300 watts P.E.P. input power, VOX or PTT. Two special 9 MHz crystal filters provide upper or lower sideband selection on any band, without the necessity of shifting oscillators. • **CW:** Power input 260 watts. Carrier is shifted approximately 1000 cycles into one sideband, and mixer and driver are keyed. Grid block keying is free from chirps and clicks. Automatic transmit/receive switching when key is operated. CW sidetone oscillator for monitoring. • **AM:** Controlled carrier AM screen modulator is built-in. 260 watts P.E.P. input. Low carrier power increases 6 times to 50 watts output at maximum modulation. This system is compatible with SSB linears. VOX or PTT. Diode detector used for receiving on this mode. Product Detector can be used by switching manually . . .

RECEIVER: • **Sensitivity:** Less than ½ microvolt for 10 dB S/N • **I.F. Selectivity:** 2.1 kHz at 6 dB, 3.6 kHz at 60 dB. • **Antenna Input:** Nominal 50 ohms. • **Audio Response:** 400 to 2500 cycles at 6 dB. • **Audio Output Power:** 3 watts. • **Impedance:** 4 ohms.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

performance of rf speech clippers

This article
sheds new light
on rf clippers,
shows how to get
maximum performance,
and explains why
results are often
disappointing

Leslie A. Moxon, G6XN, Hampshire, England

For the last decade or so, spectacular claims have been made in regard to rf clipping of ssb signals. Despite many confusing, and often conflicting, statements in the literature, there seems to be general agreement that rf clipping can increase talk-power by at least as much as the average linear without infringing on license regulations or significantly affecting the speech quality; this is achieved for the cost of an extra crystal filter, plus a few diodes and resistors. These claims have not been rebutted and, when seeking reasons why the system has not come into general use you find much confused thinking, some unsolved design problems, and unexpected facts about existing transmissions!

I have used rf clipping exclusively for many years during which it has been embodied in a total of six homebrew transceivers, including several ultra-low power transistor rigs used for propagation experiments. These had to be ultra-portable for use on steep ground slopes, often without road or even footpath access, and the role of rf clipping was to increase average efficiency, reducing battery drain and weight as well as permitting the use of inexpensive output transistors. DX worked on these occasions, with less than two watts and often less than one watt PEP output, included

many contacts over the long path between Europe and Australia.

At the first attempt VK2NN and VK3IP were worked with about 0.5 watt. Later, a daily schedule was operated successfully with the same two stations from GM6XN/P during a six-day vacation on the Isle of Mull. During a retirement tour of Australia and New Zealand, eight European stations were worked in a single session from VK7LM, and reports up to S8 were obtained from England while operating ZM1BJF on Stewart Island. In one session, 13 U. S. stations were worked from G6XN/P on 21 and 28 MHz. There appeared to be little or no distortion attributable to the clipping and it is estimated that most of these contacts would have been impossible with an unclipped signal.

With efficient clipping it is easy to demonstrate an advantage of the order of two S-units by reducing gain to the point where the peak rf level (by then reached only infrequently) just starts to drop. Unfortunately, anyone expecting to gain all of these two S-units in practice is likely to be disappointed because the no-clipping condition described above, though strictly correct, is unrealistic. It is now obvious from an analysis of amateur ssb signals that in most cases some overdriving of the final, which is then acting as a clipper, occurs for a small percentage of the time. It is a simple fact of life that as the drive increases, interference to adjacent channels increases, slowly at first, then more rapidly, whereas talk-power does the opposite.

The dividing line between *right* and *wrong* operation is not precisely definable and it would appear that by the time splatter becomes sufficiently continuous to give rise to complaints, there is already very considerable rf clipping taking place in the transmitter. On the other hand, if the drive is nearly constant (if it consists of an rf clipped signal or a two-tone test signal), any spillover into adjacent channels will be more or less continuous, and for any given average level of out-of-band radiation (however small), much greater care must be taken to avoid overdriving.

In view of all the subjective aspects there is some doubt as to the existence of a solid engineering basis for determining the correct adjustment of ssb transmitters with an unprocessed speech input. The use of clipping, which determines a definite peak level, has obvious value in this regard. Existing rf clipper designs using cascaded pairs of standard filters are, however, open to criticism on the

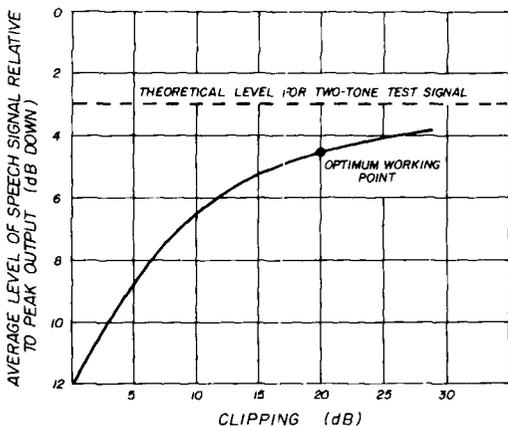


fig. 1. Variation of average signal output with clipping.

grounds of restriction of audio response, and an unnecessarily steep-sided overall response with corresponding inflation of manufacturing costs.

how it works

Rf clipping works in two different ways.¹ First, by providing an 8 or 9 dB increase in mean power level for a given peak power; secondly, by increasing the signal-to-noise ratio of speech sounds such as "th" which are important for intelligibility, but low in energy content, so they easily get submerged in the noise. This latter point, despite considerable discussion in reference 1, appears to have been ignored by later writers. It has been demonstrated^{1,2} that, in ordinary speech, intelligence is conveyed entirely by frequency and not by amplitude. Unfortunately, large amplitude variations are

present so that, to prevent occasional peaks of unclipped voice from exceeding the transmitter peak-power rating or the license limit (whichever comes first), the mean power level has to be held down to about 12 dB less than the peaks.

If we clip the peaks of the ssb signal so that the maximum amplitude is reduced to some small fraction of its original value, the audio gain control can be advanced by the same amount so that the peak level is restored to its previous value. When most of the amplitude variations have been removed the mean level is, of

not that practical clippers have a limited dynamic range.

Only a few harmonics in the modulation envelope actually get through the filter. Those that do get through cause some distortion and amplitude variations, but apparently the benefit of clipping before sideband-filtering is not completely neutralised, so even audio clipping remains effective to some extent.³

practical advantages

Fig. 1 shows that in one typical instance the mean rf power transmitted

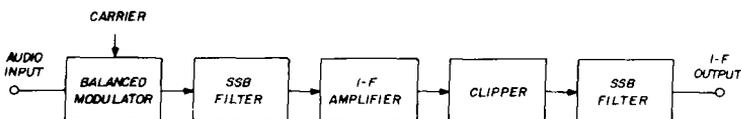


fig. 2. Essential rf clipper details.

course, much higher. Fig. 1 shows how this mean level varies with the amount of clipping as I measured it, using my voice and rig.

The weaker speech sounds (when not accompanied by louder ones) will be boosted by the amount of clipping so long as the peak power limit of the transmitter is not exceeded.

Since it is essential for the clipping to be applied to the ssb signal, two filters are needed as shown in fig. 2. The second filter is required to remove out-of-band signals generated by the clipper; the role of the first filter is less obvious, but without it, spectacular things could happen at the output of the second filter. This is evident if you remember that the job of a clipper is to hold the *total signal* constant, whereas the sum of two sidebands is zero at one point in the cycle, the two voltages being equal and of opposite phase. Therefore, to keep the total voltage constant the voltage of each sideband has to become infinitely large; remove one to them so that the other is left unopposed, and the sparks fly! The output of the second filter, far from being constant, would consist of a series of sharp spikes. Spikes large enough to destroy vacuum tubes and circuits were it

was increased 7.4 dB by 20-dB of clipping. This agrees reasonably well with the 8-dB increase found by other writers.^{2,3,4} This is less than the average difference of two S-units in signal reports which I have obtained by reducing gain so that, in effect, you slide down the curve of fig. 1 from the 20-dB to the 0-dB point.

The difference, perhaps, may be explained by threshold effects including the enhancement of weaker speech sounds, which has been investigated elsewhere for the case of 20-dB clipping. As would be expected, the gain from this cause was found to be closely linked to the prevailing level of word intelligibility; at the 70% level, which would probably be reported as QSA5, the total benefit from both effects was found to be 11 dB. At 50% intelligibility, corresponding to a higher noise level, it rose to 13 dB.

At very poor signal-to-noise ratios, useless for ragchewing, but probably better than nothing during a contest, or when trying to work a new country, the advantage drops again; this is presumably because the high-level components of speech, unaided, convey a certain small degree of intelligibility even though the weaker sounds may have been irretrievably lost.

From **fig. 1** it appears that increasing clipping beyond 20 dB produces little further increase of mean level, and half the total enhancement is generated by a mere 6 dB clipping. This is consistent with reference 1. The linear relationship claimed by some authors ignores the rather spiky nature of speech waveforms; thus, for the first few dB of clipping the only energy lost is that of a few infrequent spikes so the mean level increases by almost the same amount. On the other hand, with 20 dB of clipping, the clipper operates well below the mean level of speech so the output is already nearly a square wave, and little further increase is possible.

The input-output relationship must be of the nonlinear form indicated by **fig. 1**. A similar result would be expected from allowing the final to overload except that in this case some of the transmitter power is radiated in adjacent channels where it causes interference. It is difficult to define precisely the point at which such interference becomes intolerable. However, legal requirements apart, it depends on many factors such as distance to the nearest neighboring ham and the quality of his receiver.

Interference caused by the first few dB of such clipping, compared with the next few, will be relatively small. For example, typical speech signals exceed 50% of the peak amplitude for only about 8% of the time. Therefore, if the final is allowed to clip the peaks by 6 dB, the adjacent channel interference will exceed that produced by a standard two-tone test for 8% of the time. International regulations allow a two-tone intermodulation products level of about 30 dB. In effect, an S9 signal is permitted to destroy an S4 signal on an adjacent channel.

In contrast, overloading by speech signals to the extent of the above example will cause some annoyance, but the weak signal will remain more or less intelligible because of gaps in the interference. As a fact-finding exercise **fig. 3** shows the amount of "clipping" measured for a random sample of 60 amateur signals on the 14-MHz band. These were

deduced by measuring the ratio of peak-to-mean signal level as described later. In obtaining this data no instances were observed of adjacent channel splatter. It seems likely that ALC systems, which normally have too long a time-constant to provide satisfactory compression,³ nevertheless reduce the frequency and duration of overloads to acceptable limits.

Any method of increasing mean power obviously must increase the amount of interference generated by cross-modulation in neighbouring receivers and rf clipping is no exception. However,

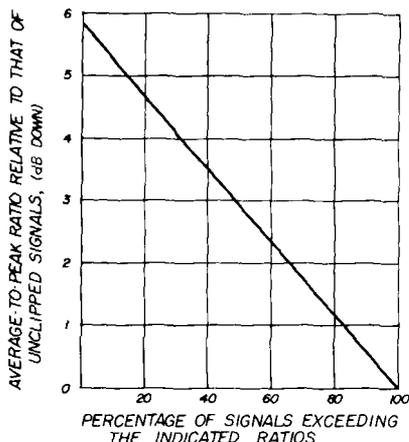


fig. 3. Average-to-peak power ratios for a typical sample of amateur ssb signals.

because of the highly nonlinear character of such effects it should be less damaging than a corresponding increase of mean power without restricting the peaks.

Most writers regard 20 dB as the optimum clipping level, and that agrees with my experience. It is possible that more clipping might be useful under very noisy conditions in order further to enhance the weaker speech sounds, but this has been difficult to prove or disprove. In general, there is a tendency with increased clipping for sibilants to become objectionable. Up to 20 dB of clipping, changes in voice characteristics appear to be small compared with other influences such as the microphone, filter response, etc., provided the system is operating

correctly. However, in the absence of noise a slight alteration in the voice has been observed.¹

Despite the general agreement between writers on an increase in mean level of 8 dB for 20 dB of clipping, there are considerable differences in values quoted for peak-to-mean amplitude ratios of unclipped speech. Defining the "peak" as the level exceeded for 1% of the time, reference 1 finds a peak-to-mean ratio of 12 dB for an unclipped audio signal, and 10 dB for the modulation envelope of the same signal converted to ssb. Other writers quote ratios of 14-16 dB for the

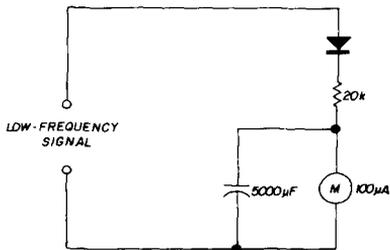


fig. 4. Long time constant, mean signal level indicator. Low-frequency signal should be 1 to 2 volts rms; resistance of meter should be approximately 700 ohms.

audio signal. Fig. 1 shows the ratio is 12 dB for the ssb signal but this could be in error by one dB or so as the zero level was difficult to estimate precisely. This ratio is unchanged if the average level of a single tone is retained as reference, but for consistency with other writers it's necessary to relate to the peak level of the single tone. That is, to add 4 dB so the 12-dB ratio becomes 16 dB.

The data for fig. 3 were obtained using a fast attack (20 ms) and slow release (4 s) time constant to hold the peak levels constant. The mean level was observed with a voltmeter time constant of 3.5 seconds (fig. 4). The values recorded were the highest maxima reached during continuous speech, but with some operators there were too many pauses and about 25% of observations had to be discarded as useless.

Zero clipping was taken as the lowest

of the recorded values for steady talkers on the assumption that there must be some unclipped signals around. This was also confirmed by observations on one sideband of typical broadcast signals. The zero level, 12 dB down on a continuous tone, agreed with the rf measurements. The only signal known to have rf clipping (Comdel processor) was near the top end of the range. The average signal enhancement was found to be 3 dB, corresponding to 4.8 dB of clipping, or nearly half as effective as full rf clipping. Adjacent-channel splatter was not detectable but there were no local signals available.

Reference has already been made to the need for greater linearity in the final stage when clipping is used as any tendency to saturation will generate more splatter in view of the greater time spent at high levels. Other things being equal, the rf gain control cannot be advanced quite as far. In other words, for a given peak power capability, there is something to be subtracted from the increase of mean power obtainable by clipping. On the other hand, if the license specifies the maximum peak output power, and the transmitter is operating well within its rating, full benefit is obtainable.

This point does not seem to have been considered elsewhere although reference 1 suggests class-C operation of the output stage, and presents measurements of out-of-band radiation which were found acceptable provided the final was not driven beyond 90% of saturation. However, out-of-band radiation was increased, and it is not clear that there is any significant increase of efficiency by using this mode of operation.

So far, the discussion has been directed toward improving signal-to-noise ratios or extracting more intelligence with bad signal-to-noise ratios, but the same arguments should also be valid for QRM situations.

objections of rf clipping

Rf clipping has been slow in gaining support. There are several reasons for this, including prejudice engendered by audio clippers, much of it dating back to

the days of amplitude modulation. Despite distortion which takes the form of in-band harmonics, audio clipping is basically sound in the a-m case and unsound with ssb. However, in both cases the assumptions are undermined by practical considerations to the extent that some benefit is achieved from audio clipping in the ssb case. Disastrous consequences may result from its application to practical a-m signals despite impressive performance in laboratory tests.

In a-m, the increase of modulation percentage due to clipping increases the importance of preserving the relative phases and amplitudes of carrier and side-bands to avoid distortion. Unfortunately, due to selective fading, these phases and amplitudes are more or less randomised, and clipping can reduce the intelligibility of an otherwise readable signal to zero. The effect is aggravated by agc which ensures that maximum distortion, caused by carrier fades, is accompanied by greatly increased volume.

These effects are not present with ssb, but frequency-distortion can still occur, causing undue emphasis of sibilants, and may account for occasional preferences for a lower clipping level when selective fading is present.

design considerations

The first few decibels of possible speech-processing gain are obtainable by simple methods such as alc, audio clipping or mere carelessness in adjusting the drive to the final. In contrast, the last few dB involve much larger amounts of clipping and this in turn requires careful design and monitoring. It should be apparent, from the earlier discussion, that clipping must take place only between the filters, the clipping level should be sharply defined, and subsequent amplifiers or modulators must have better-than-standard linearity at higher levels.

Furthermore, carrier suppression must be better than normal by an amount equal to the clipping; for example, with 20 dB of clipping, 20 dB of carrier suppression would add up to no carrier suppression at all during speech pauses.

The second filter may provide the extra overall suppression needed, but this is not the whole story since the amount of carrier present at the clipper must be negligible compared with the clipping level. Otherwise, the beat note between the carrier and the wanted signal will appear as modulation.

To reduce this to 10% with 20 dB of clipping, 40 dB of carrier rejection is needed ahead of the clipper. This is only just within the lower specification limit for a typical IC balanced modulator such as the Plessey SL 640C plus a typical crystal filter. With 20 dB of clipping this still leaves the carrier only 20 dB below peak output, or about the same as it would be with no first filter or clipper. The second filter must provide the same amount of carrier-rejection as in a non-clipping modulator.

For maximum carrier rejection the balanced modulator should be operated at as high an audio input level as possible without risk of overloading; overloading at this point will not cause splatter or upset the action of the clipper, since out-of-band products are rejected by the first filter, but it will produce in-band, audible distortion.

Within the limits imposed by the above conditions, clipping level may be adjusted by alteration of audio gain or the i-f gain between balanced modulator and clipper. Reduction of i-f gain has the advantage of giving better carrier rejection. However, particular care must then be taken to ensure that there is no leakage of dsb signal which can bypass the clipper and filters if insufficient care is taken in layout and decoupling.

If the gain is increased too far, a point will be reached where the acoustic background noise in the shack fully modulates the transmitter; long before this point is reached the signal becomes unpleasant. The louder you speak and the quieter the shack, the more clipping can be used before this factor becomes important. Up to 10 dB of clipping is usually possible before there is any problem, and up to at least 20 dB is possible before it becomes serious. At 30 dB of clipping, there also

tends to be trouble with sibilants and other normally-weak sounds which become unpleasant due to over-amplification. These disadvantages are not offset by any useful increase in talk-power.

The dynamic range of the clipper must obviously exceed the required amount of clipping, and at least 26 dB is advised. Within this range the output should be level within a small fraction of a dB since any variation tends to reduce the mean available level.

Pre-emphasis, up to as much as 6 dB per octave, is usually recommended with speech clipping, but the theory is obscure. The required amount is best found by experiment to suit the operator, microphone, degree of clipping and the carrier spacing.

Rf clipping can provide such advantages as higher efficiency and reduced splatter but the case for it usually relies on the assumption that without clipping the transmitter is peak-power limited, either by its design or because of license regulations. Until this point is reached, it is normally simpler and cheaper to increase drive than to add speech clipping. The transmitter must, of course, be capable of tolerating the increased mean power which results from clipping, a point which cannot be too strongly emphasized.

filters

Previous articles on rf clipping have specified pairs of standard filters, presumably because nothing better has been available. This is not likely to produce optimum performance because the tasks required of conventional filters, pre-clipping filters and post-clipping filters are all different. However, the requirements for carrier rejection are more or less identical in all three cases.

The basic task of the first filter is to prevent unwanted frequencies produced in or before the balanced modulator from getting through to the clipper at a high enough level to generate appreciable in-band distortion. With adequate carrier rejection, the main problem is getting rid

of the unwanted sideband. Assuming, for example, 20 dB of sideband suppression, the unwanted sideband will cause 10% amplitude modulation of the wanted sideband, thereby restricting the power in the wanted signal for a given total peak signal by nearly 1 dB. The unwanted sideband is blocked by the second filter, but the desired sideband is amplitude modulated at the beat frequency and its harmonics.

Many of the resulting "sidebands of sidebands" will get through the second filter and add something to the general noise level, but the main consequence is loss of wanted signal power. Even if this is only a fraction of a dB, fractions add up, and it is only by taking care of all of them that most of the extra bonus theoretically obtainable from rf clipping can be realized.

In arriving at a specification for the sideband rejection of the second filter there is no clear distinction between right and wrong; 30 dB rejection of the unwanted sideband will reduce the power loss to 0.25 dB, which is fully acceptable, but even 10 dB is better than nothing, the potential gain from clipping being then reduced by 2.4 dB.

Rf clipping produces third-order intermodulation products in the passband. For a two-tone test signal with 20 dB of clipping the worst IM level is about -13 dB. This is an extreme case and products generated by speech signals appear to be of negligible importance provided they are at least 10 dB down.⁴ Out-of-band IM will be roughly comparable with the in-band products and need to be reduced by filtering to a level which does not add appreciably to that generated in the rf stages of the transmitter. IM must be reduced from -13 to -30 dB to comply with international regulations, or -40 dB before an S9 +10 dB signal ceases to interfere with an S4 signal on an adjacent channel. Therefore, adjacent-channel rejection of -27 dB is desirable.

The two filters have similar requirements, except that the second filter must suppress both of the adjacent channels whereas the first filter need only suppress

the unwanted sideband. Suppression prior to the clipper of high, unwanted audio frequencies is also necessary, and it is probably most convenient to do this in the first filter.

Why not use two standard filters? Typically, these have a 3-dB bandwidth of 2.0 to 2.2 kHz which gives an optimum compromise between loss of speech quality and generation of too much interference. If two such filters are cascaded for transmission, and the signal passes through another one or two similar filters for reception, intelligibility will suffer; moreover, the amount of passband ripple acceptable for a single-filter system is halved for a two-filter system.

In transmitters, the amount of out-of-band radiation is usually determined by nonlinearity of rf stages rather than inadequacy of filters, and the steep-sided responses of standard filters are dictated mainly by requirements for reception. In this case, with two filters available, the individual bandwidths can be increased and the selectivity reduced so that when the two are cascaded the overall response is unchanged.

By operating the second detector at the lowest possible signal level, even further relaxation of the specification becomes possible, as proved by the adequacy of receiver performance with surplus crystal filters. This means that filters which meet the transmitting requirement will be adequate for receivers.

I am indebted to the Yakumo Tusin Company in Tokyo for providing filters modified to my own specification, the 6-dB bandwidth being increased from 2.2 to 2.5 kHz. The 60-dB bandwidth was thereby increased slightly but overall response of the pair of filters remains more than adequate. During initial discussion with the manufacturers, it appeared likely that the cost and physical size of the individual filters could be reduced by about 30% if there was sufficient demand.

conclusions

In summary, it appears that the first

few dB of gain possible by rf clipping are currently being realized with no special circuitry or deliberate intent by allowing rf stages to overload for a small percentage of the time. This has been pointed out elsewhere and condemned as unethical,⁵ but there is considerable evidence, theoretical and practical, for reducing the charge to one of poor engineering.

Formal rf clipping provides the basic engineering advantage of establishing a much more definite peak signal level and is capable of providing a total increase in talk power of about two S-units with no adverse consequences. This requires about 20 dB of clipping and observance of the following conditions:

1. Use of filters designed for the job, filters correctly designed for conventional systems being unsuitable.
2. Hard limiting with a dynamic range in excess of 20 dB.
3. Adequate precautions to ensure that *all* limiting takes place between the filters.
4. Adequate carrier rejection *prior to the clipper*, as well as overall.
5. The transmitter must have adequate *mean* power handling capability.
6. Operation of the final must be highly linear, and, in general, must have a higher peak power capability.

references

1. J. Daguet, K. Gilbert, "La Parole a Niveau Constant dans Emetteurs a Bande Laterale Unique," *L'Onde Electrique*, May, 1961.
2. P. Marcou, J. Daguet, "New Methods of Speech Transmission," Information Theory (Third London Symposium), Butterworth's Scientific Publications, London, 1956.
3. E. W. Pappenfus et al, "Single Side-band Principles and Circuits," McGraw-Hill, New York, 1961.
4. J. P. Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics," *Radio Communication*, January, 1972.
5. J. Horwood, G3FRB, "A Clipper and Filter for Transistorized SSB Exciters," *Radio Communication*, February, 1972.

ham radio



Go all the way into the **REPEATER**

There's nothing half-way about the new Hy-Gain *REPEATER LINE*. Designed for the man who demands professional standards in 2 meter mobile equipment, the *REPEATER LINE* is the 2 meter HAM's dream come true. It's got everything you need for top performance... toughness, efficiency and the muscle to gain access to distant repeaters with ease. Reaches more stations, fixed or mobile, direct, without a repeater.

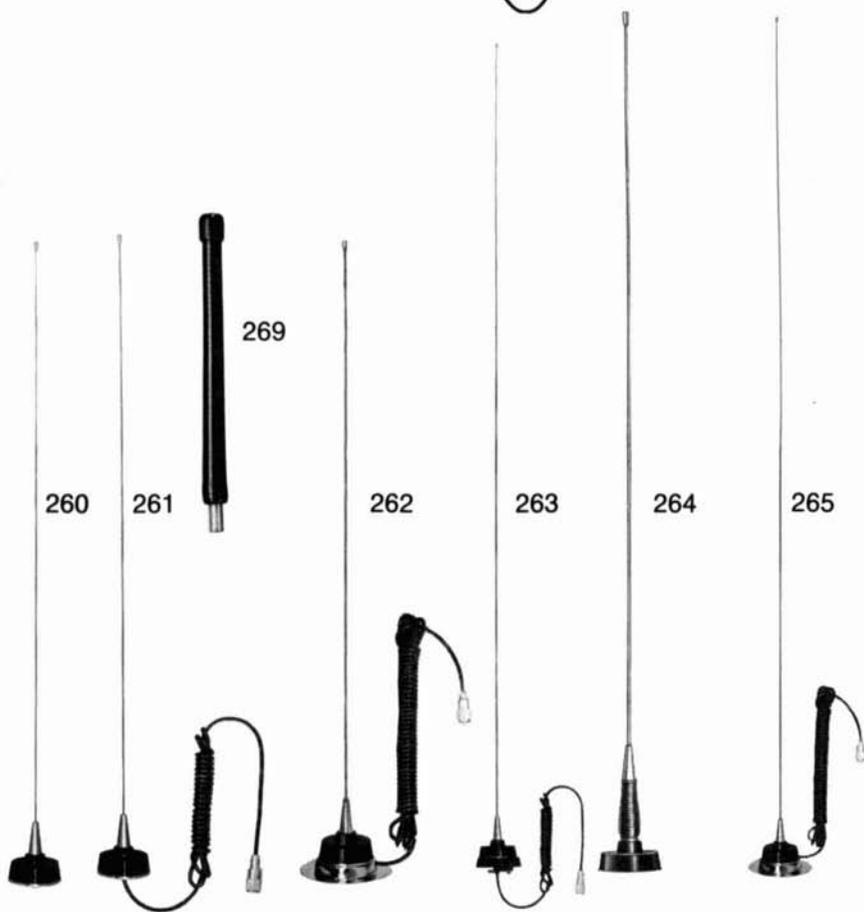
The right antennas for the new FM transceivers...or any 2 meter mobile rig.

Rugged, high riding mobiles. Ready to go where you go, take what you dish out...and deliver every bit of performance your rig is capable of.

- 261 Commercial duty 1/4 wave, claw mounted roof top whip. Precision tunable to any discrete frequency 108 thru 470 MHz. Complete with 18' of coax and connector. 17-7 ph stainless steel whip.
- 260 Same as above. Furnished without coax.
- 262 Rugged, magnetic mount whip. 108 thru 470 MHz. Great for temporary or semi-permanent no-hole installation. Holds secure to 100 mph. Complete with coax and connector. Base matching coil for 52 ohm match. 17-7 ph stainless steel whip.
- 263 Special no-hole trunk lip mount. 3 db gain. 130 thru 174 MHz. 5/8 wave. Complete with 16' coax. Operates at DC ground. Base matching coil for 52 ohm match. 17-7 ph stainless steel whip.
- 264 High efficiency, vertically polarized omnidirectional roof top whip. 3 db gain. Perfect 52 ohm match provided by base matching coil with DC ground. Coax and connector furnished.
- 265 Special magnetic mount. 3 db gain. Performance equal to permanent mounts. Holds at 90 mph plus. 12' of coax and connector. Base matching coil for 52 ohm match. 17-7 ph stainless steel whip. DC ground.
- 269 Rugged, durable, continuously loaded flexible VHF antenna for portables and walkie talkies. Completely insulated with special vinyl coating. Bends at all angles without breaking or cracking finish. Cannot be accidentally shorted out. Furnished with 5/16-32 base. Fits Motorola HT; Johnson; RCA Personalphone; Federal Sign & Signal; and certain KAAR, Aerotron, Comco and Repco units.

2 meter mobile! with

LINE from **HY-GAIN**



Top performance for 2 meter mobiles

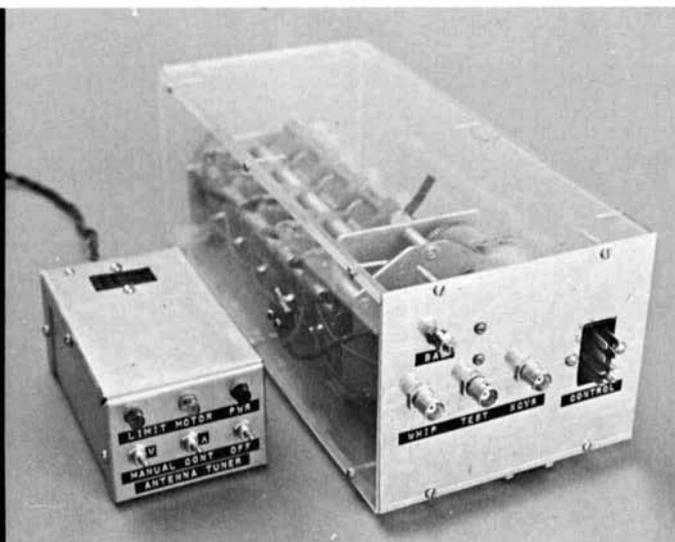
THE REPEATER LINE

from

HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

BOX 5407-WK / LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68505

WRITE FOR DETAILS



automatic solid-state antenna tuner

A complete,
automatic
antenna-tuning
system
which is designed
especially for
the mobile operator

Of all the problems encountered by the mobile amateur radio operator, the antenna is the most grievous. Impedance mismatches and limited bandwidths on low frequencies can cause standing-wave ratios beyond the operating limits of most transceivers.

An antenna matching device¹ can eliminate the swr problem, but without a variable element on low frequencies, the narrow bandwidth remains. The tunable coil in series with the antenna² used by K6DY and W6WOY provides a wider range of usable frequencies, but watching the swr meter while tuning the coil and trying to keep the car out of the ditch is a job only for the courageous, well-coordinated ham who happens to have four eyes.

The automatic mobile antenna tuner built by WØIGP³ provides a solution to the mobile antenna problem by automatically tuning the antenna with a variable inductor until it appears resistive. The tuner described here is similar to WØIGP's design except that solid-state devices have replaced the tubes and relays, and the variable inductor is replaced

Stan Johnson, WAØAQC, 215 North River, North Aurora, Illinois

by a variable capacitor. The resulting, improved swr makes the solid-state automatic antenna tuner a worthwhile addition to any mobile installation.

theory of operation

The automatic antenna tuner consists of a motor-driven variable capacitor connected in series with the mobile antenna and controlled by a phase detector. The antenna is adjusted to resonate at a frequency just below the desired frequency range. At the desired frequencies the resulting inductive reactance from the antenna is cancelled out by capacitive reactance from the variable capacitor (C1 in fig. 1), making the antenna appear resistive. Since the antenna is electrically longer than a quarter wavelength, the resistive component of its impedance increases, and provides a better match to 50-ohm coaxial feedline.

the phase detector

The phase detector, which is similar to the Foster-Seeley fm discriminator, determines resonance by comparing the voltage and current phase relationships at the base of the antenna. A detailed description of the phase detector theory of operation can be found in references 3 and 4.

The center conductor of the coax from the transmitter is passed through a toroid to form the primary winding of T1 (see fig. 1). The induced voltage on the secondary of T1 is added to a reference voltage developed by the voltage divider, C2 and C3. The vector sum of the voltages is rectified and filtered to produce two opposing dc voltages on pins 7 and 8 of the output connector (P1). With a 50-ohm non-reactive load connected to test jack J3, and normal transmitter power applied, R5 should be adjusted for 0 volts between pins 7 and 8.

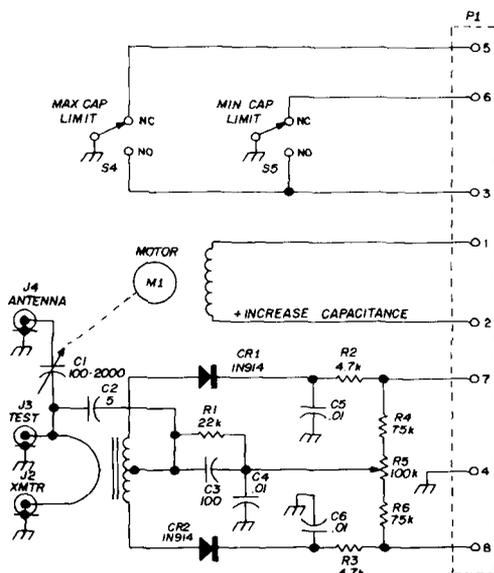
When the load is reactive, as in the case of an off-resonant antenna, a dc voltage will appear between pins 7 and 8, its polarity corresponding to the reactance of the load. During normal operation, the transmitter is connected to J2,

the antenna to J4, and J3 is left open.

control unit

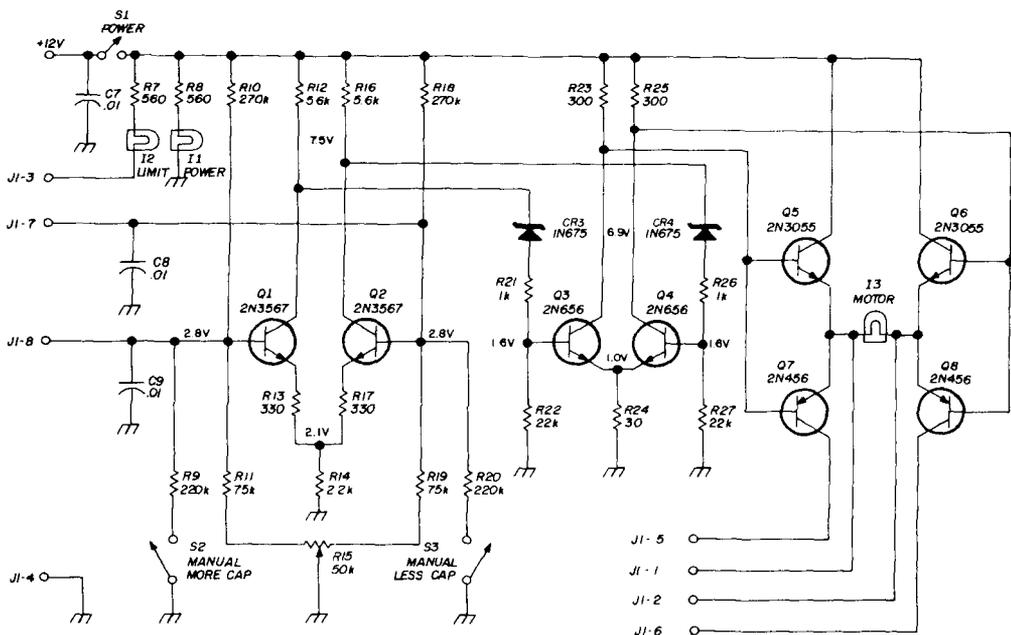
The dc voltage from the phase detector is applied to a differential amplifier, Q1 and Q2 (fig. 2). For manual operation, S2 or S3 can be used to unbalance the amplifier and tune the antenna. The tuning rate under manual control is determined by the value of R9 and R20 with maximum speed occurring at 90 kilohms.

Differential amplifier Q3 and Q4 further amplifies the error voltage to the level required by the motor-control



- C1 100 to 2000 pf variable capacitor with a 120 to 1 gear reduction
- M1 24-Vdc motor manufactured by Globe Industries, Inc., Dayton, Ohio (part number B3A1225)
- S4,S5 spdt microswitch with leaf
- T1 Toroid core, E type (red color code, 0.5 to 30 MHz) 0.25" ID, 0.45" OD, 0.14" high. Obtained from Tri-Rio Electronics, 2614 Lake Shore Drive, La Crosse, 2, Wisc. 54601. Primary consists of coax center conductor passing through toroid core. Secondary is 2 wires, 24 gauge, enameled, bifilar wound for 9 turns, connected to provide a center tap.

fig. 1. Tuning unit containing motor, tuning capacitor, limit switches and phase detector. Control unit is shown in fig. 2.



I1, I2, I3 15 mA, 3V lamps

Q1, Q2 matched pair of 2N3567s or similar transistors with current gain of approximately 75

Q3, Q4 matched pair of 2N656s

Q5, Q6 2N3055 or similar

Q7, Q8 2N456 or similar

fig. 2. Schematic diagram of control unit. It is connected to tuning unit (fig. 1) through an 8-conductor cable.

bridge circuit, Q5, Q6, Q7 and Q8. The selection of the control-bridge circuit transistors is not critical. Any transistors, either silicon or germanium, capable of handling the motor current should suffice.

When the motor-control bridge is unbalanced, either Q5 and Q8 or Q6 and Q7 will conduct, passing current through the motor and rotating C1. If C1 has reached the limits of its rotation, limit switches are actuated, removing ground from the collector of Q7 or Q8 preventing further rotation in that direction. The control unit has three indicator lamps, I1 for power, I2 for when C1 has reached the end of its rotation, and I3 for motor voltage.

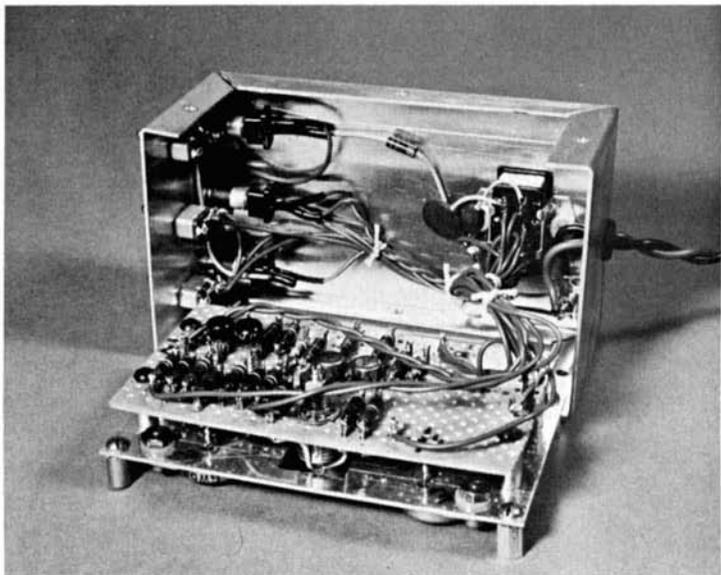
For best performance, Q1 and Q2, CR3 and CR4, and Q3 and Q4 should be matched pairs. To compensate for component differences, R15 is adjusted for zero volts between the collectors of Q3

and Q4 with no rf applied to the phase detector.

antenna tuner

Both the tuning motor and variable capacitor C1 are refugees from my junk box. A 24-Vdc motor was used. However, it does a very nice job of turning the capacitor on as little as 3 Vdc at 300 mA. The tuning capacitor from an ARN6 radio compass receiver is used for C1, but any reasonable facsimile should work.

An insulated gear is used between the motor and C1 to keep rf off the motor. Unfortunately, this gear was found huddling in a corner of the junk box without the foggiest recollection of its ancestry. Hopefully, the photographs will help identify duplicates. If an insulated coupling could be substituted. The tuning unit is housed in a plexiglass box with the limit switches attached to the sides. The



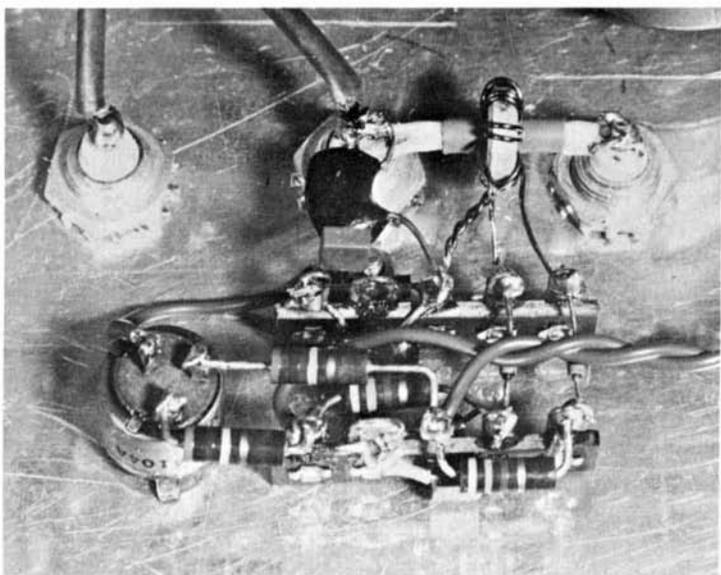
Control unit is mounted in 2" x 3" x 5/4" box.

limit switches are actuated by an insulated metal strap which has been glued to the rotor of C1.

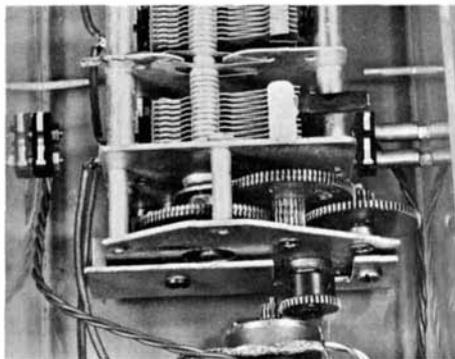
The direction of current through the motor windings determines the direction of rotation; therefore, it also determines whether C1 is rotating towards maximum or minimum capacitance. With one motor lead grounded, and voltage applied to the other lead, note the direction of rotation.

The wire from the motor which, when made positive, increases the capacitance, should be connected to Q6 and Q8 via pin 2 of J1.

The other lead will cause the wrong limit switch to be activated when the capacitor reaches its rotation limit. The result will be wailing and gnashing of teeth. If the motor rotates in the wrong direction when rf is applied to the phase



Construction of phase detector in the tuning unit.



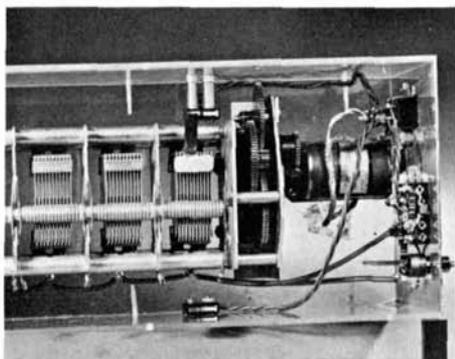
Tuning unit closeup showing limit switches and actuator.

detector, simply reverse the wires on pins 7 and 8 of P1.

The tuning unit in the car trunk is connected to the control unit with an 8-conductor rotor cable. It is recommended that the two larger wires be used for the motor leads (pins 1 and 2).

results

After installing the antenna tuner in the car the swr on 10, 15 and 20 meters was negligible. On 40 meters, the swr at 7250 kHz was 1.0:1 and rose to 1.5:1 at the edges of the phone band. Without the tuner, on 75 meters the bandwidth (swr of 2.0:1 or less) was 16 kHz, while with the tuner, the bandwidth equaled 84 kHz. On 75 meters the bandwidth is limited on the low end by the antenna's resonant frequency and on the high end by the



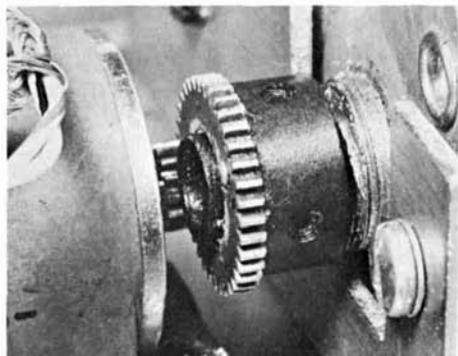
Inside the tuning unit. Note the small strap which is glued to the rotor to actuate the limit switches.

increasingly large resistive component of the antenna's impedance.

The antenna tuner also eliminated the effects of heat dissipated in the resonator which changed the resonant frequency. The most pleasant benefit derived from the tuner, however, is that the transmitter always sees a resistive load, and therefore does not require retuning after large frequency excursions. After the transmitter frequency has been changed, a short gleeful whistle into the microphone is all that's required to tune the antenna to the new frequency.

credits

I would like to express my appreciation to my friends at Bell Telephone



Insulated gear

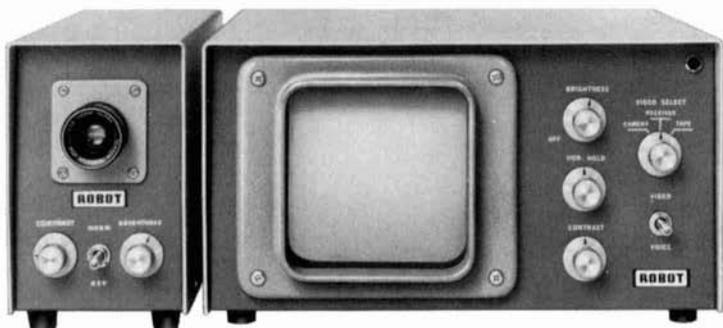
Laboratories for their help; Bill Thelen for conversations on differential amplifiers, Jon Fistler for the photographic work, and Ron Cunningham, W9MAF, for editing assistance.

references

1. Kayla Hale, W1EMV, "Variable Impedance Mobile Mount," *73 Magazine*, February, 1970, page 96.
2. J. C. Picken, Jr., K6DY, B. A. Wambsgans, W6WOY, "Remote Mobile-Antenna Resonating," *ARRL Mobile Manual*, 1962, page 144.
3. John A. Hargrave, W0IGP, "Automatic Mobile Antenna Tuning," *ARRL Mobile Manual*, 1962, page 145.
4. G. Robert Mezger, W2BLL, "A Phase Angle Detector for RF Transmission Lines," *QST*, July, 1952, page 17.

ham radio

The most important development since the beginning of SSTV



ROBOT MODEL 70 MONITOR AND MODEL 80 CAMERA

\$295 EACH

Robot Goes Factory Direct

These are the identical camera and monitor that have been selling through dealers for \$495 and \$465. But with our new factory direct marketing program and our substantial growth in sales volume we can now offer our complete line of SSTV equipment at new, low prices.

You can now order your equipment direct from our factory and we will ship freight collect. All prices are F.O.B. San Diego, Ca., and APPLY IN U.S. & CANADA ONLY!

DIRECT EXPORT INQUIRIES TO: MAGNUS OVERSEAS CORP.
5715 North Lincoln Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60645. Cable ULLMAG

ROBOT

ROBOT RESEARCH INC.

7591 Convoy Court
San Diego, California 92111

- Please send your new factory direct price list.
- Enclosed \$ _____ Please send the following equipment via AIR or SURFACE
- Model 70 Monitor \$295
- Model 80 Camera \$295
- 25 mm f1.9 lens \$25

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

California residents add 5% sales tax.

From the World's Number One Manufacturer of Amplifiers

The biggest, broadest, finest line of amateur and

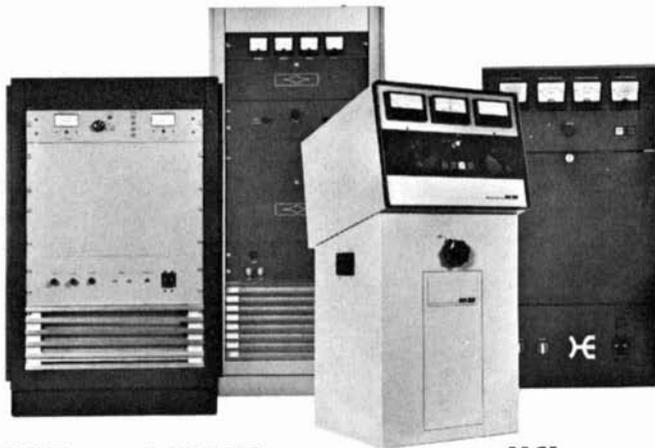


The 2K-ULTRA

The 2K-4

TEMPO TPL Amplifiers

The TEMPO 2001



commercial HF, VHF and UHF power amplifiers

2K-4... THE "WORKHORSE"

The 2K-4 linear amplifier offers engineering, construction and features second to none, and at a price that makes it the best amplifier value ever offered to the amateur. Constructed with a ruggedness guaranteed to provide a long life of reliable service, its heavy duty components allow it to loaf along even at full legal power. If you want to put that strong clear signal on the air that you've probably heard from other 2K users, now is the time. Move up to the 2K-4. Floor console or desk model... \$795.00

2K-ULTRA... THE "ULTIMATE"

There has never been an amateur linear amplifier like the new 2K-ULTRA. Small and lightweight, yet rugged and reliable... all that the name implies. The ULTRA loafs along at full legal power without even the sound of a blower. Its anode heat is silently and efficiently conducted to a heat sink through the use of a pair of Eimac 8873 tubes. In fact, all of its components are the very best obtainable. The price... \$845.00

TEMPO/2001

Small but powerful, reliable but inexpensive, this amplifier is another top value from Henry Radio. Using two 8874 grounded grid triodes from Eimac, the Tempo 2001 offers a full kilowatt of power for SSB operation in an unbelievably compact package (total volume is .8 cu. ft.). The 2001 has a built-in solid state power supply, a built-in antenna relay, and built-in quality to match much more expensive amplifiers. This equipment is totally compatible with the Tempo One as well as most other amateur transceivers. Completely wired and ready for operation, the 2001 includes an internal blower, a relative RF power indicator, and full amateur band coverage from 80-10 meters. PRICE: TBA

TEMPO/6N2

The Tempo 6N2 combines most of the fine features of the 2001 for 6 and 2 meter amateur operation. The amplifier uses the same small cabinet, the same modern tubes, the same inherent quality for 2000 watts PEP input on SSB or 1000 watts input on FM or CW. The rig is completely wired in one small package with an internal solid-state power supply, built-in blower, and RF relative power indicator. PRICE: TBA

TEMPO TPL POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tempo is exclusive distributor for a full line of solid state 2 meter, amateur VHF and UHF FM amplifiers designed for mobile or base station operation. Output ranges from 25 to 130 watts for drive power of 1 to 25 watts. Commercial, type-accepted amplifiers are available also. Please write for prices and specifications.

3K-A

A high quality linear amplifier designed for commercial and military uses. The 3K-A employs two rugged Eimac 3-500Z grounded grid triodes for superior linearity and provides a conservative three kilowatts PEP input on SSB with efficiencies in the range of 60%. This results in PEP output in excess of 2000 watts. In addition, the 3K-A provides a heavy duty power supply capable of furnishing 2000 watts of continuous duty input for either RTTY or CW with 1200 watts output. Price... \$995.00

4K-ULTRA

The 4K ULTRA is specifically designed for the most demanding commercial and military operation for SSB, CW, FSK or AM. The amplifier features general coverage operation from 3.0 to 30 MHz. Using the magnificent new Eimac 8877 grounded grid triodes, vacuum tune and load condensers, and a vacuum antenna relay, the 4K ULTRA represents the last word in rugged, reliable, linear high power RF amplification. 100 watts drive delivers 4000 watts PEP input. This amplifier can be supplied modified for operation on frequencies up to about 100 MHz. Please write for full information. Price: \$2400.00

8K

The 8K is an 8000 watt PEP input (5000 watt nominal output) linear amplifier, covering the 3.5 to 25 MHz frequency range. It is designed for the most demanding military and commercial applications. Please write for price and specifications.

1-K4

A four channel automatic tune linear amplifier designed to exceed the most demanding commercial requirements. Operates on SSB, AM, CW, RTTY and FM. 1 kw output for only 100 watts drive. Please write for price and full specifications.

2-KVH

A high power linear amplifier capable of covering any specified 20 MHz segment in the 130 to 170 MHz range. Delivers 2000 watts continuous duty... trouble free performance. Please write for price and full specifications.

HENRY ELECTRONICS' PGB INDUSTRIAL POWER GENERATORS FOR PLASMA GENERATION

RF power generators, with built-in exciters, used to supply high power radio frequency for commercial, industrial and scientific uses. Frequency: 13.56 MHz □ Frequency stability: ± 2 KHz □ Continuous Duty □ Power output continuously adjustable from 0 to full output □ Simplified controls for operation by unskilled personnel □ Self-contained Bird power output and reflected power sensor □ Conservative heavy duty components for long life and reliability

- 500 PGB/0 to 500 watts output
- 1000 PGB/0 to 1000 watts output
- 2000 PGB/0 to 2000 watts output
- 3000 PGB/0 to 3000 watts output
- 5000 PGB/0 to 5000 watts output
- 10,000 PGB/0 to 10,000 watts output

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064

931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801
Butler, Missouri 64730

213/477-6701
714/772-9200
816/679-3127

5-MHz WWV receiver

High-performance
frequency-calibration
receiver uses new
reciprocating detector circuit
for maximum
frequency stability
and accuracy

Since the day of the "Lunch Box Frequency Meter"¹ has long since passed, the FCC frequency-measuring requirement is now met through the use of a crystal-controlled frequency standard, with appropriate marker outputs to help indicate band edges. These standards have increased in popularity to the point where most receiver manufacturers include one as part of the receiver.

A lot of interest has been directed to the accuracy of frequency measurement; this activity is due to the national contests and the MARS programs which require nets to operate within confines not previously required of amateurs. Most amateurs use the station receiver to cali-

brate their marker generators. few have a separate receiver for this purpose. Very few have a receiver which can be used as a "sole-source direct calibration signal."

It is the intent of this article to describe a receiver which is primarily for this purpose. It is a simple, but very effective, self contained, battery-operated solid-state unit to which a frequency standard may be calibrated very accurately.

This receiver has the single purpose of receiving WWV at 5 MHz, but it could be put on any other frequency which you want. To change the operating frequency all that is required for the most part will be a new set of coils.

circuit

The rf circuit consists of two tuned rf amplifiers and a synchronous detector. A trf configuration was chosen because the receiver is not dependent upon any frequency-determining devices other than the tuned circuits in the rf amplifiers; this eliminates errors in frequency calibration. Since the output frequency is the operating frequency it is dependent upon the received signal for its accuracy.

The receiver circuit shown in fig. 1 can be used on many frequencies. At W1SNN it has been built for both 60 kHz and 5 MHz. At WA1NWF it has been duplicated for 10 MHz where it also used as an i-f strip for a 50-MHz receiver.

To change the inductors to new frequency ranges, information on how to wind toroidal inductors can be found in articles published in recent issues of *ham radio magazine*.^{2,3,4}

Stirling M. Olberg, W1SNN, 19 Loretta Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

The input circuits of the receiver may look a little strange, but they are built to accommodate an antenna and the output of a calibrator. Each input is isolated from the other — the reason for their existence will be described later under operation.

The first and second rf stages have tuned input and output circuits which are very loosely coupled. The loose coupling minimizes loading the toroids down and lowering the Q of the tuned circuits. The unloaded Q of each coil was 180; calculations indicate that the loaded Q is in the vicinity of 110. By loosely coupling the output of the first rf stage and the input of the rf stage preceding the detector, an effect of critical coupling is possible which enhances the detection bandwidth. This improvement in selectivity is very necessary. Operators who think that 5 MHz is a sacred frequency used only by WWV will be chagrined to find that adjacent signals slop over from as much as 20 kHz away.

Fets are used to further preserve the high Q of the tuned circuits. The fet inputs are lightly coupled to the tuned circuits.

To insure circuit stability each rf amplifier is neutralized. The neutralization provides stabilizing feedback and insures spurious oscillations will not be present. Further, each stage is completely shielded. Seems like a lot of work? Not by a long shot; when you turn the receiver on, it all stays in the box and does not oscillate.

detector

The reciprocating detector circuit was previously described in *ham radio*.⁵ This circuit has several advantages not found in other detectors. The detector is synchronous and depends upon a reference signal which is synthesized from the received signal. The reference signal is proportional to the average received signal; therefore, it is always at just the right level, eliminating noise which is generated by conventional reference oscillators.

The reference signal is synthesized through a narrowband rf filter. Because of the Q of the filter, it will not respond

to impulse noises. This eliminates interference caused by short duration impulses, such as static crashes. Selective fading which is common on double-sideband transmissions is reduced, and in many cases, corrected with this detector. In the form presented here, the detector will respond to any of the modes used by amateurs (except fm) without any circuit changes. Last, but most important, this circuit provides the reference signal for calibration.

construction

The two rf stages and detector were built on pieces of copper-clad epoxy board. Each circuit was built on a separate board as I am experimenting with the circuits in other applications. A single piece of circuit board can be used. In my unit the boards are 2¼ by 4¼ inches; components were mounted with a simple technique described by W6CMQ.⁶

W6CMQ used a fly cutter to cut rings in the copper, providing an insulated tab for part mounting. This method provides an excellent mounting for small parts and semiconductors. A variation in this approach is accomplished by drilling small pilot holes so a Vector Pad cutting tool can be used. Vector terminals similar to *Flea Clips* can be inserted into the pilot holes. It is possible to mount components on the opposite side of the board which acts as a support for the coil shields; this is very effective for mounting the neutralizing capacitors.

The detector circuits and part of the audio system were mounted on a separate board, which is a printed circuit. All components in this unit were shielded with shields made from small pieces of sheet brass. The small subassemblies were fastened to a larger aluminum sheet which is the cover sheet for a chassis; controls and batteries were mounted in the chassis, which is inverted.

filter

The reciprocating detector includes a few components which need more discussion regarding their adjustment and construction. These components are found in the rf filter used to provide the reference

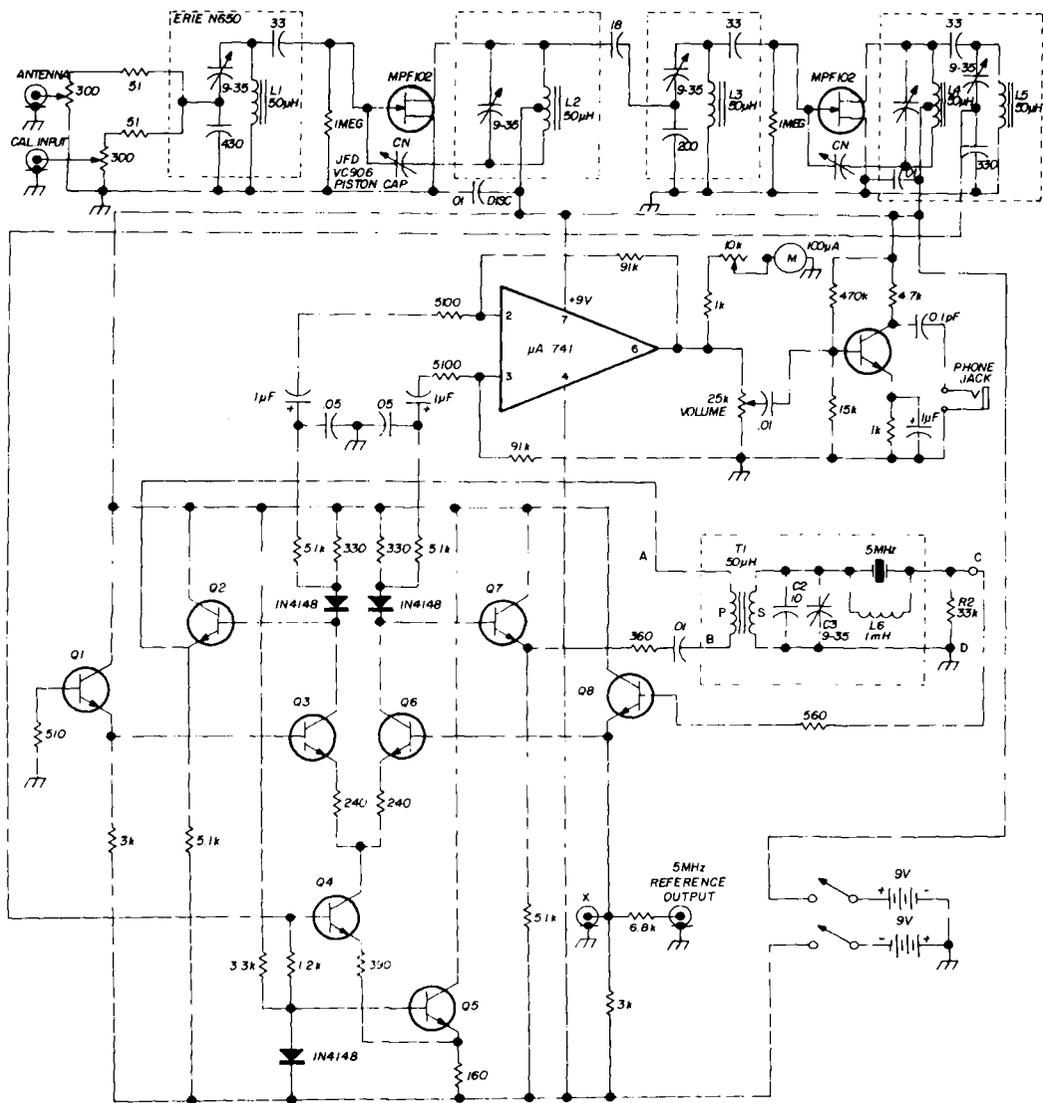


fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the 5-MHz frequency-calibration receiver.

signal from the received signal. The reference filter is narrowband, 500-Hz wide at the 3-dB points. It is not unlike the crystal filters used in early communication receivers. However, those filters were adjustable and did not attempt to maintain a uniform shape factor. More often they used the slope of the filter as a rejection point for an offending signal.

This filter has similar circuitry, but it is used to pass a signal. Therefore, the

crystal must *not* be an old FT243 type, which has a high holder capacitance. In fact, almost all of the older free-plate type holders will give trouble when used in this circuit. An HC6/U crystal is very small and has about 0.5 pF holder capacitance.

To remove the loading effect which this capacitance causes, the crystal must have a parallel inductance to resonate out the holder capacitance. This is labeled L6

in **fig. 2**. The inductance is quite high, but is easily made with a toroid core.

The input transformer for the filter is shown in **fig. 2** with the two windings marked P and S. Since the filter is driven differentially, it is convenient to use a coupling loop for the input circuit. However, the output is single ended. To wind the toroid properly, make the S winding first, starting around the toroid core using up about 330 degrees of the winding surface. Then wind P into the remaining 30 degrees. Enough coupling exists to provide transformation, but it will not add additional stray capacitance to the secondary winding.

The filter has low insertion loss. A loop gain of about three can be obtained using no amplification other than that of the basic reciprocating detector circuit. To prevent loading the filter impedance should be, and is, 360 ohms, by virtue of the resistor which is connected in series with the filter and the emitter of Q7. Increasing this resistance broadens filter response and reduces its noise rejection capability.

I have only discussed crystal filters for the detector. If a low-frequency circuit is required, sufficient Q can be obtained by using pot cores.

Fig. 2 gives three frequencies in decades. By scaling these, inductances can be determined for any frequency in these ranges. By using an appropriate toroid core and crystal it should be no problem for you to design your own reciprocating detector filter. A source of filters for those of you who do not care to make your own is available from me upon request.

The choice of transistors and ICs is left to the builder. In my case I used 2N3415 transistors and 1N252 diodes because these components were readily available. The IC is a Fairchild μ A741 but I originally used a Motorola MC1433G. Any of the op amps of this variety can be used as can any of the silicon transistors and diodes of similar operating characteristics. Motorola MPF102 fets were used in the rf amplifiers because I had them, but I am sure there are many others in the

same price range which can be used.

The 5-MHz rf output should be brought out as directly as possible from the printed-circuit board. Do not use shielded leads to the output jack for this purpose. Plan to locate the output jack on the adjacent to the side of the board so the 6.8k resistor can be connected directly to the output jack.

The meter is a center-scale 100 microammeter which does not indicate very much until you get right down to the nitty gritty of a frequency count. A larger movement will work — it just will not swing as far. The audio amplifier is sufficient to knock the phones off your head, but is not good enough to run a speaker.

Once you have the receiver built, there are several adjustments you have to make before you can use it as a frequency calibrator. First apply the ± 9 -volt supplies to the reciprocating detector and audio amplifier. Through a .01 capacitor apply a 5-MHz signal to the junction point of the trimmer and 330-pF capacitor connected to L5; the signal should be modulated. With the phones plugged in, adjust the secondary of T1 until the modulation is heard.

If a heterodyne is heard, it is an indication that the signal generator is not exactly on 5 MHz; it should be readjusted until you have a zero beat. To make this adjustment, turn off the modulation to the signal generator, set the sensitivity control full on for the 100-microamp meter. If the input frequency is off far enough to hear a beat signal, the meter will probably not indicate, or will quiver. Now adjust the signal generator until a zero beat is obtained. When you get close to zero beat, the meter will swing slowly around its zero center; reduce the sensitivity control to keep it on scale.

The signal generator will probably not be stable enough for further adjustment. (If the components used are those recommended there will be none required.) WWV will have to be used for the final adjustments.

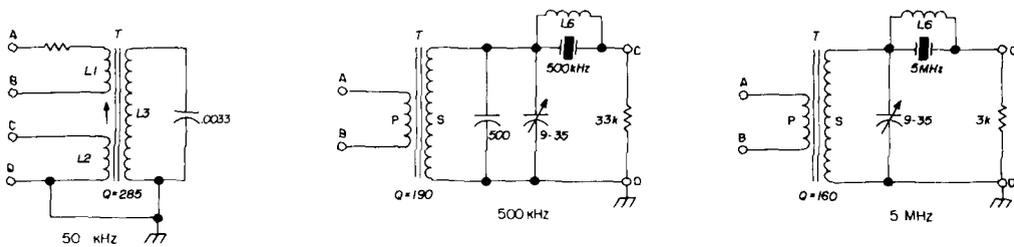
Disconnect the signal generator from the detector circuit and connect it to the

antenna input. Modulate the signal generator; be sure the antenna potentiometer is full on. With a moderately high output from the generator the 9-35-pF trimmer on L5 should be adjusted until the modulation increases in amplitude in the phones. Once this L5 has been resonated, the trimmers on L4 through L1 should be adjusted for maximum signal. Decrease signal volume by turning the antenna potentiometer toward off.

By the time you have gone this far the

capacitor for the first rf amplifier to a null, or until there is no indicated signal.

Remove the signal generator and rf probe; connect an antenna to the input jack and a crystal calibrator to the calibrator input. Be sure the antenna potentiometer is full on and the calibrator pot is near off. Do not turn on the calibrator yet; apply the voltage to the receiver. If you have tuned the receiver correctly to 5 MHz, you will hear the 5-MHz WWV signal. Observe the signal for a while and



50-kHz filters

- L1 5 turns no. 32 enameled
- L2 43 turns no. 32 enameled
- L3 109 turns no. 32 enameled, 2.9 μH
- All wound on Ferroxcube pot core, no. 1811CA250-3B7

500-kHz filters

- T1 primary consists of 30 turns no. 32 enameled; secondary is 115 turns no. 32 enameled on Micrometals T44-15 toroid core.
- L6 is 10 mH toroid

5-MHz filter

- T1 primary consists of 10 turns no. 32 enameled; secondary is 96 turns no. 32 enameled on Micrometals T50-2 toroid core.

fig. 2. Filter table for the calibration receiver's reciprocating detector gives component values for different frequency ranges. For frequencies other than 50 kHz, 500 kHz or 5 MHz, values may be scaled as described in text.

receiver will have broken into oscillation. Turn off the power, connect the signal generator back to the capacitor junction point on L5, then to the junction point of the 9-35-pF and 200-pF capacitors connected to L3, and connect an rf probe to your vtm.

Adjust CN, the neutralizing capacitor, until the signal goes through a null or disappears; move the signal generator to the same junction point where the vtm rf probe was located and connect the signal generator to the antenna input. Adjust the antenna potentiometer to full on. Increase the output of the signal generator and adjust the neutralizing

note if there are any beats or heterodynes. If there are, the rf stages may still be oscillating. If all is well, when the audio tones disappear from WWV, you should hear nothing except the timing ticks. Now turn on your crystal calibrator and adjust the calibrator potentiometer to half value. If your calibrator is right on frequency, or very close to zero beat, you will hear nothing.

Careful listening will reveal a very slow beat signal, which will have a hissing sound as it goes through zero beat. Adjust the two input potentiometers alternately until the signal levels have the same strength and the slow beat note becomes

more pronounced. All of this must be done during the tone-off period of WWV. Now turn up the sensitivity of the meter circuit; the meter will move very slowly through the center scale as it follows the beat, and as you adjust your calibrator trimmer, you can make the meter sweep faster or slower.

The idea is to get the meter to stand still at zero. It will probably not stay still unless you have a pretty good frequency standard, but you can listen to the time ticks from WWV and count the time it takes for a very slow excursion across the meter zero. You are now able to measure quite accurately the parts of a cycle per second at 1 MHz for which your calibrator is stable.

Now you can try the 5-MHz output reference signal. Turn off your crystal calibrator, and connect the output reference jack from the WWV receiver to the vertical plates of an oscilloscope. Connect the output of your calibrator crystal. If it is a 5-MHz crystal oscillator when the gain pots are set correctly for the oscilloscope deflection plates a perfect circle will result. The circle will be stationary if the calibrator is right on, but will rotate slowly if the calibrator is slightly off frequency. The speed with which the display rotates can be timed in the same manner as described for the meter. If the calibrator crystal is 1 MHz, a chain-like Lisajou pattern will result; it will be stationary if on frequency.

references

1. "Lunch Box Frequency Meter," The Radio Amateur's Handbook, American Radio Relay League, 1933.
2. M.J. Gordon, Jr., WB9FHC, "Calculating Toroid Inductance," *ham radio*, February, 1972, page 50.
3. G.K. Shubert, WA0JYK, "Tuning Toroidal Inductors," *ham radio*, April, 1972, page 24.
4. H.D. Olson, W6GXN, "How to Use Ferrite and Powdered Iron for Inductors," *ham radio*, April, 1971, page 15.
5. S.M. Olberg, W1SNN, "Reciprocating Detector," *ham radio*, March, 1972, page 32.
6. F.T. Swift, W6CMQ, "Low-Cost Printed-Circuit Boards," *ham radio*, August, 1971, page 44.

ham radio

Proved in
Commercial 2-way
Now Available
To Amateurs!

Larsen Mobile Gain Antenna 144-148 MHz



The result of over 25 years of two-way radio experience. Gives you . . .

- 3 db + gain over 1/4 wave whip
- 6 db + gain for complete system communications
- V.S.W.R. less than 1.3 to 1
- Low, low silhouette for better appearance

The fastest growing antenna in the commercial 2-way field is now available to Amateurs. It's the antenna that lets you HEAR THE DIFFERENCE. Easily and quickly adjusted to any frequency. Hi-impact epoxy base construction for rugged long life. Silver plated whip radiates better. Handles full 100 watts continuous. Models to fit any standard mount. Available as antenna only or complete with all hardware and coax.

Get the full facts on this amazing antenna that brings signals up out of the noise . . . provides better fringe area talk power. Write today for fact sheet and prices.

*Sold with a full money back guarantee.
You hear better or it costs nothing!*

also available . . .

5 db Gain Antenna for 420-440 MHz and 440-460 MHz

Phased Collinear with same rugged construction as Larsen 2 meter antennas and 5 db gain over reference 1/4 wave whip. Models to fit all mounts. Comes with instructions. Write today for full fact sheet and price.



Larsen Antennas

11611 N.E. 50th Ave. ■ Vancouver, WA. 98665
Phone 206/695-5383

the Incomparable **CX7A** by



Features:

- RELIABILITY IS NOW standard equipment. Every CX7A "burnt-in" and cycled more than 48 hours.
- QUALITY-PLUS. Every component is instrument grade, American-made, and individually tested.
- ALL MODES 10 thru 160 meters in full 1 MHz bands with overlaps.
- BROAD-BAND TUNING. Instant band changes without tuning.
- TRUE BREAK-IN CW with T/R switching.
- IF SHIFT — deluxe QRM slicer.
- PRE-IF NOISE-BLANKER that really works.
- RF ENVELOPE CLIPPING — sounds like a Kw.
- TWO VFO'S transceiver Plus receiver.
- BUILT-IN: Spotter, FSK shift, transmit offset, wattmeter, SWR meter, electronic CW Keyer.

Specifications:

- SENSITIVITY: Better than 10db signal-plus-noise-to-ratio for .25 microvolts at 28 MHZ.
- SELECTIVITY: 2.4 KHZ @ -6db, 1.8:1 (6:60db) shape factor. (16 pole crystal lattice Filters) optional:
- CW-300 and 400 HZ. FSK-1200 HZ.
- CARRIER and unwanted sideband suppression. Minimum 60db.
- IMAGE and IF REJECTION; more than 60db.
- POWER LEVEL: 300 to 500 watts p.e.p. plus, continuous duty cycle.
- POWER AMPLIFIER: 8072 final completely broad-banded driver and final. 150 watts continuous dissipation rating.



signal/one now presents the most complete line of State-of-the-Art Equipment ever offered the Amateur. Available very soon from PAYNE RADIO.

CX7A- DELUXE INTEGRATED STATION	\$2395
Still top-of-the-line. Now greater quality and reliability than ever before.	
CX-10 INTEGRATED STATION	\$1795
Single VFO, PS-10 required, optional plug-in Keyer.	
CR-1200 STATE-OF-THE-ART RECEIVER	\$1095
Single VFO, I.F. Shift, noise blanker, high sensitivity — selectivity.	
CT-1500 STATE-OF-THE-ART TRANSMITTER	\$1450
Single VFO, 300 watts, PS-10 required.	
CR-1500- SPECIAL APPLICATION RECEIVER	\$1650
Two VFO'S included.	
PS-10 A/C	\$210
PS-10 D/C	\$210
EV-10 VFO for CX-10	\$225
SC-10 STATION CONSOLE	\$350
CX-2X TWO METER TRANSVERTER	\$460

Phone/write **DON PAYNE, K4ID**, for a brochure, personalized service and a **KING-SIZE** trade-in on any gear you have — one piece — or the whole station. A small deposit will hold any new piece of signal/one for you until delivery.

PAYNE RADIO

Box 525

Springfield, Tenn. 37172

Phone
Days (615) 384-5573

Phone
Nites-Sundays (615) 384-5643

Payne Radio Presents the Incomparable

ALPHA 77

by

ETO



The "77" is the finest Amplifier of its type ever offered for Amateur, Commercial, and Military Service. It is rated at 3000 watts PEP continuous-duty for Commercial and Military Service. It's a cool, quiet loafer at 2000 watts PEP.

New Eimac 8877/3CX1500A7 air-cooled grounded-grid triode 4000 volts on plate 1500 watts plate dissipation 1500 watts continuous-duty transformer — tape-wound core of grain-oriented steel — cuts size and weight by 40% Vacuum-variable tuning capacitor 25 mfd oil-filled filter capacitor Vacuum relays that don't "clank" — ultra-quiet, instant T/R switching 6000 volt-20 Amp bandswitch Battleship construction — 1/4" Aluminum sides Electrical and mechanical safety interlocks Complete metering by two 3 1/2" taut-band quality meters — including 0-5000 RF wattmeter — forward and reverse ALC-adjustable threshold 120/240 volts 50/60 Hz, 3 wire, single-phase MIL-SPEC BLOWER — centrifugal, ball-bearing, low-speed, ultra-quiet — thermostatically controlled Desk-Top Cabinet — completely self-contained 9 1/2 x 17 x 18 inches — 70 lbs. net — 90 lbs. shipping Grid over current relay "Kicks-out" if under loaded or over-driven. Protects tube, input circuit — a warning before "flat-topping" occurs.

Its perfection for \$1795. Available for immediate delivery.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
PREPAID AIR-FREIGHT SHIPMENT WORLD-WIDE

If you want to move up to the finest, the "77", phone/write Don Payne, K4ID, for a brochure, Alpha 77 operating experience, and a top trade-in on any gear you have — one piece — or the whole station. Exports are our specialty.

manufactured by
TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS INC.
Brooksville, Florida 33512

distributed by
PAYNE RADIO

Box 525
Springfield, Tenn. 37172

Phone
six days
(615) 384-5573

Phone
Nights-Sundays
(615) 384-5643

first steps to satellite communication

Background,
definitions
and suggestions
for entering the
fascinating field
of amateur
satellite communication

Alvah Buckmore, Jr., K1TMA, Main Street, Russell, Massachusetts 01071

If we, as radio amateurs, are going to involve ourselves in satellite communications, we must develop what professional engineers call systems engineering. We must have a systems engineering attitude and approach to the problems of communicating via amateur satellite. Most radio amateurs think in terms of individual components and devices. There is no longer room for this kind of technical narrowness; for satellite communications are far more demanding than the typical twenty-meter single sideband contact.

sub-systems

First steps to satellite communications involve the following sub-systems:

1. A transmitter with an output power of 25 watts in the CW mode of operation is thoroughly adequate. Though it's hard to believe, anything more than that may overload the satellite's circuitry or cause interference with adjacent channels.
2. A communications receiver with good sensitivity, selectivity and stability, and a converter to receive all of the satellite frequencies — vhf and uhf.
3. An antenna array with a forward gain of at least 10 dB and, ideally, vertical *and* horizontal directional control.

Systems engineering simply means coordinating these three sub-systems into one workable satellite communications system.

transmitting sub-system

There is nothing really very special about the transmitter requirement for the 144 to 148 MHz and 420 to 450 MHz bands. Any standard circuit in present day use should work well.

From the standpoint of design efficiency — and again, systems engineering — we should coordinate each stage to interact interdependently. This means we should use the same oscillator, doubler, control circuits and power supply for both bands. When we are using the 144 to 148 MHz circuits all other irrelevant circuits are off.

Special care is necessary to avoid certain characteristic problems. Primarily, we need proper shielding and efficient matching of the impedance of the final amplifier to the transmission line. Some radio amateurs don't like to admit it, but this is a very frequent cause of failure.

receiving

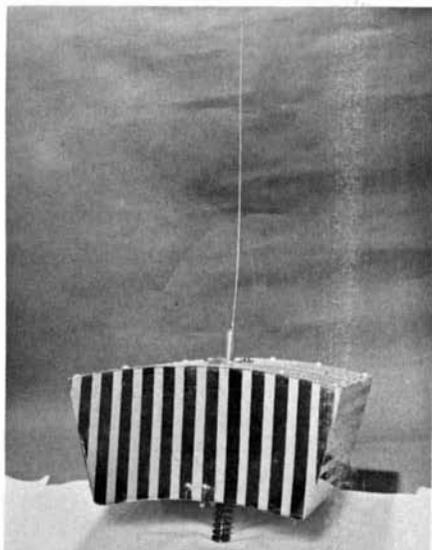
No attempt is usually made by amateurs with an interest in satellite communications to build from scratch a complete communications receiving system for vhf or uhf operation. It's very much more complex than building a transmitter and is not really necessary. Using a good quality dual-conversion superheterodyne communications receiver in conjunction with a low-noise, high-gain converter should achieve the same results. The converter's intermediate frequency output is usually either the 20- or 10-meter band.

antenna array

Using commercial equipment, antenna arrays are considerably simpler than any other sub-system. This doesn't mean an antenna isn't important — it's enormously important; but as long as we properly match the transmission line to the antenna, and the antenna's resonant frequency is close enough to the operating

frequency, we should experience little difficulty.

Gain isn't necessarily important, though entirely desirable, to receive satellite telemetry transmissions. Indeed, results have shown that a vertical array with unity gain often works satisfactorily. Ground planes work. This, of course, is



One of the early amateur satellites — OSCAR 2 — launched June 2, 1962. (Photo courtesy ARRL.)

only for satellite telemetry reception. For reasonably reliable satellite two-way communications, with the satellite as an active relaying point in outer space, a directional array with about 10-dB gain is necessary. Vertical and horizontal directional control with computing devices to track the satellite are nice; but mounting a beam at a 25 to 45 degree angle on a television-type mast and rotator should work well much of the time. A little experimentation should tell us the optimum angle of radiation.

Helical and parabolic arrays are extremely efficient but cumbersome to build and to operate. Yagi arrays with both vertical and horizontal elements have the advantage of switching from vertical to horizontal to circular polariza-

tion at will when using electrical remote-control coaxial switches. An antenna with an ability to change polarization is much more valuable than any other kind for amateur satellite service.

system losses

Critically important to satellite communications, the type of transmission cable and transmit-receive switch can easily determine success or failure. This and all the other variables affecting the

G_r is the gain of the receiving antenna in the desirable direction,

L_{ra} is the ohmic loss in the receiving antenna and its transmission line, and

L_{aa} is the antenna aperture loss.

ohmic loss

Ohmic loss in a transmission cable is the resistance the inner conductor and dielectric offers to radio frequency movement.² It is measured in decibels per



One of the more sophisticated club stations designed for moonbounce and satellite communication. Complex equipment, however, is not that much of a necessity. (Photo courtesy Talcott Mountain UHF Society and the ARRL.)

strength of the signal, and subsequent success or failure, can be written down in what radio propagation engineers call the system loss formula.¹ This formula takes into consideration eight variables and is expressed $LS = L_{ta} + L_{tp} - G_t + L_p + L_{rp} - G_r + L_{ra} + L_{aa}$, where LS is the total system loss,

L_{ta} is the ohmic loss in the transmitting antenna and its transmission line, in dB,

L_{tp} is the polarization mismatch loss of the transmitting antenna,

G_t is the gain of the transmitting antenna in the desirable direction,

L_p is the path loss in dB,

L_{rp} is the polarization mismatch loss of the receiving antenna,

hundred feet. On vhf, non-pressurized Alumifoam coaxial cable is applicable for this kind of service, and is made up of a low-loss polyethylene dielectric and seamless aluminum outer conductor, with a jacket of xelon polyethylene.³ We might pressurize the cable for uhf applications under certain critical circumstances. Certainly, any coaxial cable should be in perfect physical condition. Coaxial cable installation is critical at any radio frequency for this kind of service.

A transmit-receive switch was mentioned operating under the assumption that the same antenna used for transmitting is also used for receiving. Silver-plating the contacts and careful construction will cut down the insertion line-loss, which is unavoidable.

polarization mismatch

When a radio signal is transmitted from earth to a satellite and back the polarization may change many times. Leaving the antenna, the radio signal may be of a vertical polarization, but after going through earth's atmosphere, through the satellite's amplifier circuits and then re-entering earth's atmosphere, the signal may change to a horizontal polarization — or most likely something in between. If the receiving signal is of a different polarization than that of the antenna, a polarization mismatch occurs causing a further reduction in signal strength. It could be the deciding variable, so it's important for us to know the receiving polarization and to have the ability to properly match polarization with the right antenna.

gain

Some antenna arrays will in effect amplify radio frequency power in certain directions. The primary concern of the system loss formula is to know the amount of rf gain there is in a particular array in the desirable direction of transmission, relative to a half-wavelength dipole or that hypothetical antenna, the isotropic source. The unit of measurement of gain is the decibel.

antenna aperture loss

Only a certain amount of radio frequency power coming from a directional antenna array will be of use in the desirable direction of transmission. The remaining power, if the antenna array is efficient, will be relatively small. Antenna aperture loss is a measure of that percent of the total available power delivered to the antenna which is wasted in radiation in directions other than the one chosen, focused beam toward the desired target antenna. This loss is measured in decibels.

path loss

Path loss is the total attenuation of the medium between the transmitting station on earth to the satellite in space, and between the satellite in space to the

receiving station on earth. Path loss is a function of the medium characteristics and radio frequency energy in time. The unit of measurement is again the decibel.

At present, amateurs are mostly using 144 to 148 MHz and 420 to 450 MHz as their operating frequency range — and getting good results. The 28-MHz band is also in use but not as efficiently as the other two, though it was a surprise to learn that "10-meter signals from a satellite can penetrate the ionosphere at all elevation angles without experiencing blockage due to ionospheric reflection at low elevation angles."⁵

The favorite band is two meters because of the relative simplicity in the design and operation of the tank circuits and shielding. Also, reasonably priced tubes and transistors operate well there. An antenna system above the two-meter band must be larger to cover the same captivity area. Transmission cable is more critical above 300 MHz and hence gives unacceptable attenuation loss figures. This can be overcome, but only with a bigger diameter cable and a larger pocket-book.

acknowledgements

I wish to thank Perry Klein, K3JTE, William Dunkerley, WA2INB, Frank Pomeroy, W1UCB, and Yaidas Simonis, UP2ON, for their cooperation in putting this article together.

references

1. Kenneth Davies, "Ionospheric Radio Propagation," U. S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, 1965.
2. "The Radio Amateur's V. H. F. Manual," American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1965.
3. "RF Transmission Line: Catalog and Handbook," Times Wire and Cable Company, Wallingford, Connecticut.
4. Radio Research Laboratory Harvard University, "Very High-Frequency Techniques (Volumes 1 and 2)," McGraw-Hill, New York, New York, 1947.
5. Jan A. King and Perry I. Klein, "Radio Amateur Satellites for Education and Research," Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, Box 27, Washington, D. C.

ham radio

RECONDITIONED HAM EQUIPMENT

★ 10 Day Free Trial (Lose only Shipping Charges) ★ 30 Day Guarantee ★ Full Credit Within 6 Months on Higher

Priced New Equipment ★ EZ Terms—Convenient REVOLVING CHARGE Payment Plan ★ Order Direct from this Ad!

ALLIED A-2516 Receiver \$ 99	ELMAC AF-67 Transmitter \$ 49 PMR-8 Receiver 79 PSR-612 DC supply 19	HAMMARLUND HQ-100AC Receiver 149 HQ-110 Receiver 119 HQ-110C Receiver 129 HQ-110A Receiver 159 HQ-110AC Receiver 169 HQ-140X Receiver 119 HQ-145C Receiver 149 HQ-145AC Receiver 199 HQ-170C Receiver 169 HQ-170A Receiver 209 HQ-170AC Receiver 219 HQ-170A/VHF 259 HQ-180 Receiver 239 HQ-180C Receiver 239 HQ-215 Receiver 249 S-100 Speaker 9 S-200 Speaker 15 HX-50 Transmitter 175	MILLEN 92200 Transmatch \$ 95	NATIONAL NC-66 Receiver \$ 39 NC-98 Receiver 89 NC-109 Receiver 99 NC-155 Receiver 119 NC-190 Receiver 139 NC-300 Receiver 125 NC-303 Receiver 199 VFO-62 34 HR0-60 Receiver 199 HR0-500TS Speaker 25 XCU-109 calibrator 9 NCX-3 Transceiver 169 NCX-5 Transceiver 329 NCX-5 Mk II Xcvr 379 NCXA AC supply 239 200 Transceiver 239 NCX-500 Xcvr 279 NCL-2000 Linear 375 AC-500 AC supply 75	POLYTRONICS PC-2 2m Xcvr \$139 PC-62 6-2m Xcvr 169 PC-62B 6-2m Xcvr 199	RME 9 4300 Receiver \$ 89 4350A Receiver 109	REALISTIC LR-150A \$ 89	REGENCY THR-8H (ham band) \$ 95 Scanner w/8 xtals	ROBYN 500 Transceiver \$595	SBE SB-33 Transceiver \$189 SB1-LA Linear 139 SB-34 Transceiver 279 SB-2LA Linear 169	SWAN SW-120 Xcvr \$ 75 SW-12A DC supply 75 SW-240 Xcvr (late) 169	TCU control unit 69 117AC AC supply 65 400 Transceiver 169 410C VFO 95 117B AC supply 65 350 Xcvr (late) 289 500 Xcvr 349 500XC Xcvr 399 117XC AC supply 80 14XP pos.gnd.mod. 45 117X Basic AC sup. 65 TV-2 2m Xverter 189 TV-2B 2m Xverter 225 260 Xcvr 299 250 6m Xcvr 229 210 VFO 95 230XC AC supply 90 Mark II Lin./sup. 450	TRIO JR-310 Receiver \$119	VARITRONICS FDFM-25 Xcvr \$ 99 IC-2F 2m Xcvr 189 PA-50A 2m Amp. 75							
AMECO CB-6 (14-18) 6m \$ 19 CN-50 (30-34) 6m 29 CN-50 (30.5-34.5) 29 CN-50 (14-18) 6m 29 CN-144 (28-32) 2m 29 CN-144 (50-54) 2m 29 PV-50 Preamp 9 PS-1 AC supply 9 CSB Selector Box 6 TX-62 VHF Xmtr 89	GLOBE/GALAXY/WRL LA-1 Linear Xmtr \$ 49 HlBander 62 89 SB-175 SSB Xmtr 59 VK-1 VOX for 300 9 Galaxy V Xcvr 239 Galaxy V Mk II 259 AC-35 AC supply 65 DC-35 DC supply 69 AC-400 AC supply 75 G-500 DC supply 75 VX-35 VOX 15 SC-35 Speaker 15 DAC-35 Div. cons. 69 HAL-25 25 kc calib. 19 F-3 300 cy. filter 24 PSA-63 AC supply 15 SC-530 Spkr. console 19 GT-550 Xcvr 329 GT-550A Xcvr 389 RV-550A remote VFO75 SC-550 Spkr. console 15 FM-910 2m Xcvr 99 2000+ Linear/sup. 275 AC-210 AC/DC supply - booster 25	HEATH GR-54 Receiver \$ 59 GR-64 Receiver 39 HR-10B Receiver 69 HR-20 Receiver 69 SB-300 Receiver 219 SB-301 Receiver 229 SB-303 Receiver 299 XC-6 6m conv. 25 SBA-300-3 6m conv. 19 SB-600 Speaker 15 HS-24 Speaker 9 DX-60 Transmitter 59 DX-100 Transmitter 89 TX-1 Transmitter 99 SB-10 SSB adaptor 75 HX-20 Transmitter 125 HX-30 6m Xmtr 149 HA-20 6m Linear 79 HW-10 6m Xcvr 139 HW-12 75m Xcvr 79 HW-20 2m Xcvr 169 HW-22A 40m Xcvr 95 HW-32 20m Xcvr 79 HW-32A 20m Xcvr 95 HW-17A 2m Xcvr 125 HW-17 2m FM adapt. 25 SB-102 Xcvr 275 SB-100 Xcvr 249 SB-400 Transmitter 275 SB-401 Transmitter 249 SB-630 cont./monitor 79 HW-29 (Six'er) 34 VHF-1 Seneca 139	P & H LA-400C Linear \$ 69	B T I 2000 Watmeter reg. NOW \$ 49 \$ 39	CLEGG 22'er FM series 25 \$384 \$284 Thor AC Supply/Modulator 139 70 Thor DC Supply/Modulator 159 80	EICO reg. NOW \$ 79 \$ 49 751 AC Supply Kit 109 79 752 AC Supply Kit 79 49 752 DC Supply Filter 109 69	GALAXY reg. NOW \$ 229 \$129 FM-210 2m FM 12v \$229 \$129 PA-210 2m FM Amplifier 149 49 AC-210 AC supply/booster 49 39 G-35A DC Supply 99 69 GTS-150 80-10m Transceiver 550 395	GAVIN reg. NOW \$ 34 \$ 17 Maverick II 2m Filter	GONSET reg. NOW \$ 79 \$ 49 902A DC Supply	HALLICRAFTERS reg. NOW \$ 295 \$195 5X-146 Receiver	HY-GAIN reg. NOW \$ 139 \$ 89 203BA 3 er. 20m Beam (shipped in order to a customer) \$139 \$ 89 HB252 stacked 2m halos 26 12 S1252 2 er., 2m j-pole 33 17 SD-150B 159-174Mc j-pole 125 49	JOHNSON reg. NOW \$ 89 \$ 59 6N2 Converter (26-30Mc) f. 89 \$ 59	LINEAR SYSTEMS (ADCOM) reg. NOW \$ 125 \$ 25 12-150 12-110v 150w inverter 60 29	RAYTRAC reg. NOW \$ 699 \$599 DX-2000L 80-10m Linear	REGENCY reg. NOW \$ 200 \$139 DR-200 HI/LOW Rec. 110v \$200 \$139 DRS-1A Spkr. for above 16 9 MR-33D 30-50Mc/Monitoradio 84 59 TMM-1 single freq. (150-175Mc) 115 49 PR-35BR (30-50Mc) 110v tunable 29	SCALES SANDERS reg. NOW \$ 100 9 SIS-15 Noise Silencer Strip	SWAN reg. NOW \$ 329 \$199 TR-20 2m Transverter \$295 \$199 410C VFO for 500C 120 29 22B Adaptor 32 25 500CX xcvr. w/SS-16 filter installed 549 499	TECRAFT reg. NOW \$ 65 \$ 39 TR-20 6m AM xmtr. Model 50 6m Conv. (14-18Mc) 54 39	VARITRONICS reg. NOW \$ 262 \$159+ FDFM-2 and BP-1 150 59+ FM-20M Mobile Amp. 150 59+ FM-20M1 Base Amp./supply 235 89+ PA-50A 2m FM Amp. 12v 129 99+ FDFM-25 (90. for MARS) 310 189+ * with 10-day A E S warranty	WATERS reg. NOW \$ 175 \$ 99 346 Neuveter, 6+2 Conv. \$175 \$ 99 354 Electronic vernier tuning for KWM-2 24 12 355 Electronic vernier tuning for KWM-2 with Waters Q-Mit./notch filter installed 22 9 369 Reflectorom 120 69	YAESU reg. NOW \$ 38 \$ 23 SB2-VOX Accessory Unit \$ 38 \$ 23 SB2-MIC Mic (dynamic) 16 12
B & W 5100B Xmtr \$119 6100 SSB Xmtr 269 515B SSB Adaptor 109	GENERAL ELECT. QT-1 Anti-Trip \$ 6 MM-1 Analyzer 59	CLEGG/ SQUIRES-SANDERS 22'er 2m Xcvr \$149 66'er 6m Xcvr 139 99'er 6m Xcvr 59 417B AC sup./mod. 65 418 DC sup./mod. 49 Zeus VHF Xmtr 289 Interceptor B Rec. 289 Allbander HF Tuner 75 Venus 6m SSB Xmtr 175 416 AC supply 75 Apollo Linear 175 22'er Mk II (AM) 249	CONSET Comm I 2m \$ 69 Comm II 6m 79 Comm III 2m 109 Comm IV 2m 159 Comm V 6m 139 6m Linear II 59 G-50 Transceiver 159 900A 2m Xcvr 199 901A AC supply 39 902A DC supply 39 G-63 Receiver 89 Thin-Pak 19 GSB-100 Xmtr 169 GS-105 2m Xcvr 125 972-A 180w Contron 2m mobile amp 175	HALLICRAFTERS SX-62 Receiver \$169 SX-62A Receiver 199 SX-62 Receiver - 149 mod. w/turning eye SX-101 Mk I Rec. 125 SX-101 Mk III Rec. 139 SX-101A Receiver 189 SX-108 Receiver 74 SX-110 Receiver 99 SX-111 Receiver 129 SX-117 Receiver 189 S-120 Receiver 39 SX-130 Receiver 139 SX-140 Receiver 69 SX-146 Receiver 175 S-200 Receiver 69 WR-600 Receiver 49 R-46B Speaker 9 R-47 Speaker 9 R-48A Speaker 12 R-50 Speaker 15 HT-37 Transmitter 189 HT-44 Transmitter 189 HT-46 Transmitter 219 HT-45 Linear 269 SR-150 Xcvr 279 PS-150-120 AC sup. 75 PS-150-12 DC sup. 75 SR-400 Xcvr 539 SR-2000 Xcvr 995 HA-6 Transverter 89 P-26 AC supply 45 HA-20 VFO SWR 149 SR-42 2m Xcvr 89 SR-46A 6m Xcvr 109	HUNTER 22 Station Control \$ 79	JOHNSON Screen Modulator \$ 9 Viking I 49 Viking II 69 Ranger II 139 Valiant I 139 Pacemaker 139 Invader 200 225 Invader 2000 495 Courier Linear 439 6 N2 VHF Xmtr 89 6 N2 VFO 29	KNIGHT R-100 Receiver \$ 59 T-50 Transmitter 24 T-60 Transmitter 34 T-150A Transmitter 69 TR-10B 2m Xcvr 99	LAFAYETTE HE-30 Receiver 49 390 Starflite CW xmt 59 HA-350 Receiver 75													

NEW EQUIPMENT SPECIALS & CLOSEOUTS

B T I 2000 Watmeter reg. NOW \$ 49 \$ 39	REGENCY DR-200 HI/LOW Rec. 110v \$200 \$139 DRS-1A Spkr. for above 16 9 MR-33D 30-50Mc/Monitoradio 84 59 TMM-1 single freq. (150-175Mc) 115 49 PR-35BR (30-50Mc) 110v tunable 29
CLEGG 22'er FM series 25 \$384 \$284 Thor AC Supply/Modulator 139 70 Thor DC Supply/Modulator 159 80	SCALES SANDERS reg. NOW \$ 100 9 SIS-15 Noise Silencer Strip
EICO reg. NOW \$ 79 \$ 49 751 AC Supply Kit 109 79 752 AC Supply Kit 79 49 752 DC Supply Filter 109 69	SWAN reg. NOW \$ 329 \$199 TR-20 2m Transverter \$295 \$199 410C VFO for 500C 120 29 22B Adaptor 32 25 500CX xcvr. w/SS-16 filter installed 549 499
GALAXY reg. NOW \$ 229 \$129 FM-210 2m FM 12v \$229 \$129 PA-210 2m FM Amplifier 149 49 AC-210 AC supply/booster 49 39 G-35A DC Supply 99 69 GTS-150 80-10m Transceiver 550 395	TECRAFT reg. NOW \$ 65 \$ 39 TR-20 6m AM xmtr. Model 50 6m Conv. (14-18Mc) 54 39
GAVIN reg. NOW \$ 34 \$ 17 Maverick II 2m Filter	VARITRONICS reg. NOW \$ 262 \$159+ FDFM-2 and BP-1 150 59+ FM-20M Mobile Amp. 150 59+ FM-20M1 Base Amp./supply 235 89+ PA-50A 2m FM Amp. 12v 129 99+ FDFM-25 (90. for MARS) 310 189+ * with 10-day A E S warranty
GONSET reg. NOW \$ 79 \$ 49 902A DC Supply	WATERS reg. NOW \$ 175 \$ 99 346 Neuveter, 6+2 Conv. \$175 \$ 99 354 Electronic vernier tuning for KWM-2 24 12 355 Electronic vernier tuning for KWM-2 with Waters Q-Mit./notch filter installed 22 9 369 Reflectorom 120 69
HALLICRAFTERS reg. NOW \$ 295 \$195 5X-146 Receiver	YAESU reg. NOW \$ 38 \$ 23 SB2-VOX Accessory Unit \$ 38 \$ 23 SB2-MIC Mic (dynamic) 16 12
HY-GAIN reg. NOW \$ 139 \$ 89 203BA 3 er. 20m Beam (shipped in order to a customer) \$139 \$ 89 HB252 stacked 2m halos 26 12 S1252 2 er., 2m j-pole 33 17 SD-150B 159-174Mc j-pole 125 49	
JOHNSON reg. NOW \$ 89 \$ 59 6N2 Converter (26-30Mc) f. 89 \$ 59	
LINEAR SYSTEMS (ADCOM) reg. NOW \$ 125 \$ 25 12-150 12-110v 150w inverter 60 29	
RAYTRAC reg. NOW \$ 699 \$599 DX-2000L 80-10m Linear	



NEW!
REGENCY HR-212 2m FM Transceiver. 12vdc, 12 channels. Approx. 20 watts output. Unique mode switch allows paired or independent selection of 12 transmit and 12 receive channels (144 possible combinations). With crystals for 146.94MHz, mic, and mobile mtg. bracket. \$259.00

OTHER REGENCY 2m FM PRODUCTS	
HR-2A 6 channels. Approximately 15 watts out. 12vdc.....	\$229.00
HR-2MS 6ch xmit, 8ch Rec. w/scanner feature. 12vdc.....	319.00
HR-25 same as above, but for 117vac.....	349.00
AR-2 50 watt, 12vdc. Mobile Amplifier.....	119.00
P-107 13.6vdc 3 amp. regulated supply.....	39.95
Receive crystals for HR-2A, MS, S, HR-212.....	4.95
Transmit crystals for HR-2A, MS, S, HR-212.....	6.50
MA-10 12vdc cord with cigarette lighter plug.....	2.95

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 West Fond du Lac Ave. Milwaukee, Wis. 53216
Phone (414) 442-4200

HOURS: Mon & Fri 9-9; Tues, Wed & Thurs 9-5:30; Sat 9-3
CLEVELAND Area Hams may wish to visit our Branch store located at: 17929 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, Ph. 486-7330, Pete Smith, Mgr. All Mail Orders and Inquiries should be sent to our Milwaukee store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

is the Best Place to purchase your new

SWAN gear for the following reasons

SWAN 270B 80-10m 110vac Xcvr.....	\$419.00
270B with SS-16B filter.....	489.00
14A 12vdc Converter for 270B.....	39.00
SWAN 500CX 80-10m Transceiver.....	489.00
500CX with SS-16B installed.....	549.00
SWAN 250C 6m Transceiver.....	429.00
NS-1 6m Noise Silencer.....	35.00
TV-2C (specify 14 or 50 Mc if).....	329.00
CYGNET 1200X Linear.....	239.00
Mark II 80-10m Linear.....	599.00
Mark 6B 6m Linear.....	599.00
17XC AC Supply w/spkr. in cabinet	99.00
14-117 12v DC Supply w/Cable.....	129.00
510X MARS Oscillator - less crystals	49.00
508 Full-Coverage VFO.....	139.00
210 6 Meter VFO.....	99.00
VX-2 Plug-in VOX.....	35.00
FP-1 Phone Patch.....	44.00
14C 12v DC Module/cable ONLY.....	65.00
230XC 230v AC Supply, spkr., cabinet	105.00
MTK Mobile Mounting Kit.....	9.00
SS-16B Custom Crystal Lattice Filter	75.00
160X 160 Meter 400w Transceiver.....	429.00*
160VFO VFO for above.....	95.00
600T Transmitter 80-10m, 600w.....	535.00*
600R Receiver.....	395.00*
600R CUSTOM Receiver (with I.F., Noise	
Blanker and I.C. Audio filter-inst.)	495.00*

* Add \$60.00 for SS-16B factory installed
 600 Hz CW Filter for 600R..... \$ 22.00
 AM Filter for 600R..... \$ 29.00
 600S Speaker for 600R..... 18.00
 600SP Deluxe Speaker (w/ph. patch)..... 59.00
 330 External Tuner for 600T, 600R..... 129.00
 NB-500 I.F. Noise Blanking Kit..... 89.00
 ICAF I.C. Audio Notcher-Peaker kit..... 59.00
 SWAN 444 Desk Mike..... 25.00
 SWAN 404 Hand Mike..... 18.00

FM-2X 2m FM Transceiver.....	259.00
FM-1210A 2m FM Transceiver.....	329.00
VHF-150 150w 2m Amplifier.....	279.00
Crystals for FM-2X and 1210A..... each	5.00
MO-4 2m 5/8 wave Mobile Antenna.....	16.95
—SWAN TRIBAND BEAMS (10-15-20m)—	
TB-2 2 el., 5 db, 6 1/2' boom.....	\$ 79.00
TB-3 3 el., 7.5 db, 14' boom.....	94.00
TB-3H 3 el., 8 db, 16' boom.....	109.00
TB-4H 4 el., 9 db, 24' boom.....	129.00
MB-40H 2 el., 40m Beam.....	145.00
80-40m Trap Dipole.....	24.95
1040v 10-40m Vertical Antenna.....	59.00
75m Add-on Kit.....	29.00

— SWAN MOBILE ANTENNAS —
 Model 45 (manual switching) covers 10,
 15, 20, 40 and 75 Meters..... \$ 79.00
 Model 55B (remote control)..... 129.00
 Kwik-on connector..... 6.00
 BMT Bumper Mount..... 24.00

— MODEL 35 (SINGLE BAND) —	
Top Section, 6 ft. whip.....	\$ 12.00
15m Coil.....	22.00
20m Coil.....	24.00
40 Meter Coil.....	26.00
75 Meter Coil.....	28.00
18 inch Base Section.....	8.50
36 inch Base Section.....	9.00
48 inch Base Section.....	9.50



FM-1210A



600R

- TOP TRADES for your good clean equipment
- STAY-ON-THE-AIR PLAN— Enables you to keep your trade-in until your new gear arrives— Lose no operating time!
- PERSONAL SERVICE from fellow hams who understand your problems.
- SAME DAY SERVICE on most Orders and Inquiries from our Centrally Located Modern Facilities
- Top Notch Service Department
- LARGE COMPLETE STOCK means Fast Deliveries. United Parcel Service available to most parts of the country. — UPS Blue Label (AIR) to the West Coast.
- LOW LOW 1% Monthly Service Charge (ONLY 12% per annum) on GECC Revolving Charge Plan. Only 10% Down Plus LOW Monthly Payments— For Example: \$10 a month finances up to \$300, \$20 up to \$610. Write for complete information

SWAN ELECTRONICS
 305 Airport Road Oceanside, CA 92054
 Revolving Credit Account Nr. 7388

Issued To: Joe Ham
 Address: 599 QSO Lane, Anywhere, USA
 Coll: W9XYZ
Joe Ham
 Signature

Now you can use your
SWAN CREDIT CARD
 at
AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
 to purchase any new Swan equipment



500CX

OTHER E-Z WAYS TO PURCHASE

1. CASH
2. C.O.D. (20% DEPOSIT)
3. MASTER CHARGE
4. BANK AMERICARD
5. AMERICAN EXPRESS
6. GECC REVOLVING CHARGE



Order Today
 Direct from this Ad



Ray Grenier, K9KHW
 Mgr. Mail Order Sales

To: **AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**
 4828 W. Fond du Lac Ave, Milwaukee, Wis. 53216

I am interested in the following new equipment:

I have the following to trade: (what's your deal?)

Ship me: _____

I Enclose \$ _____; I will pay balance (if any):
 COD Swan Credit Card GECC Revolving Charge Plan
 Master Charge* BankAmericard American Express

Account Number: _____

Expiration DATE _____ * Master Charge Interbank number _____ (4 digits)

Name: _____

Address: _____

City & State: _____

Send used gear list

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 West Fond du Lac Ave. Milwaukee, Wis. 53216
 Phone (414) 442-4200

HOURS: Mon & Fri 9-9; Tues, Wed & Thurs 9-5:30; Sat 9-3
 CLEVELAND Area Hams may wish to visit our Branch store located at:
 17929 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, Ph. 486-7330, Pete Smith, Mgr.
 ALL Mail Orders and Inquiries should be sent to our Milwaukee store.

carrier-operated relay

Simplicity,
dependability
and an end
to haywire lashups
are benefits
of this
little gem

When repeaters first started to become popular a few years ago, amateurs desiring to build a repeater started to wire up what is known as a carrier operated relay. However, the words carrier operated relay are actually a misnomer. All repeater

designers apply the voltage derived from the squelch or the limiter to the circuitry that operates the relay. This really doesn't make any difference, as all we are after is a relay action caused by the presence of a signal into the receiver.

After constructing a COR that will key the transmitter, a time-out timer should be constructed to limit the time that the transmitter can be on the air. From one to three minutes is a common time for the time-out function.

Too often we have a bucketfull of garbage haywired into the repeater consisting of one relay operated by the incoming signal which in turn operates the relay that keys the transmitter that is released by yet another relay that is controlled by the time-out function. This is all shown in **fig. 1**.

A better concept of how to control a repeater is shown in **fig. 2**. It is obvious that the reliability will be greatly increased due to its simplicity.

Other uses for this COR can quickly be seen — such as for a remote tape log in which case the value of C3 and R13 can be changed to limit the length of time that the tape log runs on each trans-

Etched and drilled G10 epoxy circuit boards are available from Circuit Board Specialists, 3011 Norwich Avenue, Pueblo, Colorado 81008. The price is \$4.50, postpaid.

Robert C. Heptig, KØPHF, and Robert D. Shriner, WAØJZO

mission, (10 to 15 seconds being a normal time). Another use that is becoming very popular is to connect the relay to the speaker of base or mobile receivers and adjusting the time to about 10 seconds. Then all you will hear is the first few words of a transmission, and if the call isn't for you, then you don't have to hear it. If you do want to listen, though, the feature can be disabled.

circuitry

Practically any voltage and any relay can be tied to the circuit and it will go right to work. Primary power at 12 Vdc will be assumed for this discussion along with a 12-volt relay. However, keep in mind that the circuit will operate on any voltage from 6 to 36 Vdc. Almost any relay will work and the relay need not be the same voltage as the circuit uses.

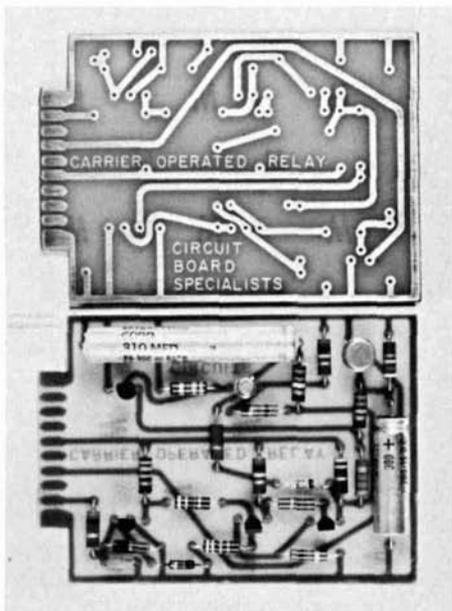
The input signal to the circuit must be a negative voltage. This is common in most tube-type receivers and can be found in the squelch or limiter area of the receiver.

If the point that you desire to tie into in your receiver goes positive when receiving a signal, then simply replace Q1 with a P-channel field effect transistor such as a HEP 803 and reverse the zener diode CR1.

Now, to get down to the nitty gritty of the circuit. A negative voltage applied to the input is fed to Q1 by way of R1 which acts as a current limiter and prevents any loading of the receiver. The zener CR1 regulates the gate voltage of Q1 to a safe value. Capacitor C1 filters any rf or audio voltage from the signal.

The field effect transistor is connected as a voltage multiplier. It is normally

conducting the voltage from R3 to ground causing a low voltage on the base of Q2. A negative voltage applied to the gate of Q1 will cause a pinch-off action in Q1 and consequently a rise in voltage on the base of Q2. Transistor Q2 will now start to conduct, and a rapid rise in voltage on the emitter of Q2 and a drop



The complete COR fits easily on the small pc board. Note the generous component spacing for simplicity and ease in trouble shooting. The board fits a standard 10-pin circuit-board socket.

in base voltage of Q3 will cause Q3 to cease conducting. This action of Q2 and Q3 is known as a Schmitt trigger. When the collector of Q3 goes positive as previously noted, this voltage is fed to:

1. The base of Q4 which will go positive and Q4 will conduct heavily causing the relay to close.
2. The emitter and base 2 of the unijunction transistor Q5. This starts the time-out function as will be explained a little later.
3. The anode of the silicon controlled rectifier, CR4.

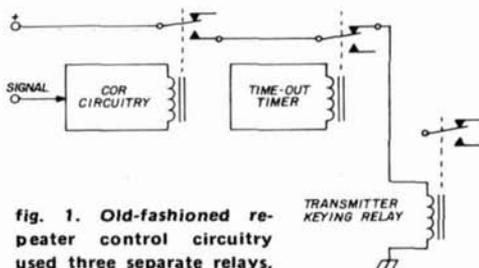


fig. 1. Old-fashioned re-peater control circuitry used three separate relays.

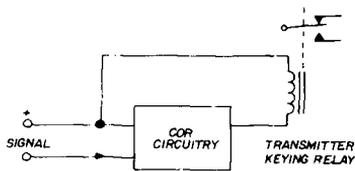


fig. 2. The updated carrier operated relay uses only one relay but offers reliable transmitter keying and built-in time-out timer.

time-out function

Now to the time-out function. As stated previously, on receipt of a signal, voltage will be applied to the emitter and base 2 of Q5. Emitter voltage, initially being very low or zero, will gradually

removing the base potential on Q4 and releasing the relay. The SCR will continue to conduct until its anode voltage is removed. This can only happen if the incoming signal is dropped from the receiver, at which time the COR will resume its idle state, and the voltage at the junction of R10 and R11 drops to zero thereby ungating the SCR and putting the complete system back to normal.

We have explained the action of the circuit in closing the relay and the reverse of this action will naturally open the relay with a slight delay in opening caused by the stored voltage in C2. This stored voltage prevents relay chatter on a fluttering signal and provides a tail on the repeater carrier.

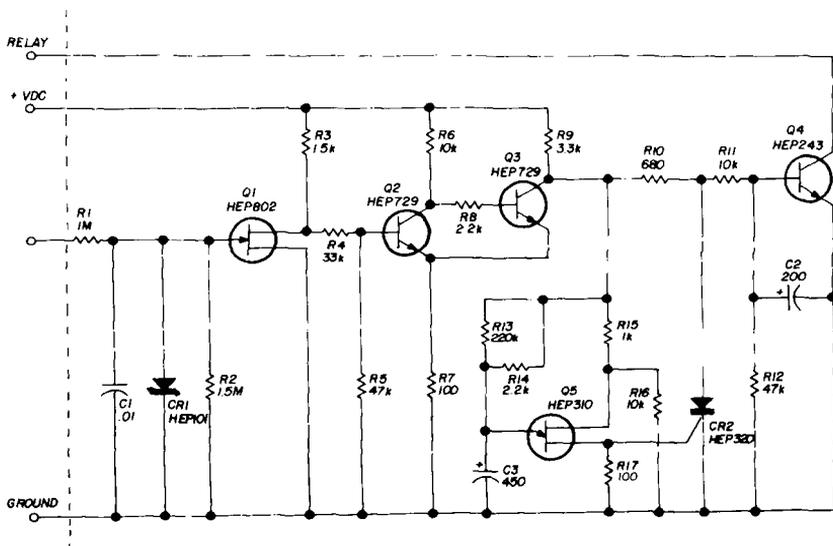
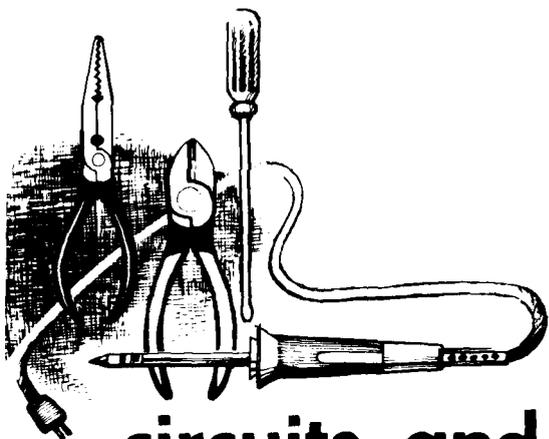


fig. 3. Schematic of the carrier operated relay.

increase, at a rate controlled by resistor R13 and capacitor C3. By juggling these values the time for the actual time-out function to take place can be set from a second to as high as several minutes. When the emitter voltage finally increases to a point where it is equal to the voltage applied at base 2, the unijunction will then conduct or fire thru base 1 and to the gate of the SCR. This gating action of the SCR will now conduct all voltage applied to the anode to ground thereby

A little added feature of this carrier operated relay is contained in CR5 and R14 which allows a slow bleed-off for the time-out function. This little jewel requires the users of the repeater to drop their carriers between each transmission for a few seconds in order to reset the timer fully. This quickly trains the repeater users to allow a little time between each transmission to allow for breaks as necessary.

ham radio



circuits and techniques

ed no11, W3FQJ

fet biasing modes

The field-effect transistor, although its operation is entirely different from that of a vacuum tube, has family characteristics quite like that of a pentode. Biasing methods are similar too.

A junction field-effect transistor consists of a channel of P- or N-type silicon semiconductor sandwiched between a region of opposite sign. Discussion is confined to an N-channel junction fet, **fig. 1**. In this case, the N-channel has its drain at one end and source at the opposite end, sandwiched by a piece of P-type semiconductor material. The N-type material has electron or negative carriers; the P-type positive carriers.

When there is zero bias between gate and source, the application of a positive voltage between drain and source causes the electron carriers of the channel to move between source and drain. As the positive voltage is increased this current rises. In effect, the channel acts as a resistor.

As this current rises a voltage gradient appears along the resistor and the junction between gate and channel becomes reverse biased. This causes a depletion area to extend outward from the gate into the channel. Its action is to decrease the effective cross-sectional area of the channel — similar to decreasing the diameter of a conductor or a resistor. The greater the potential gradient along the channel, the further the depletion area extends into the channel. Eventually a point is reached at which there is no significant increase in drain current because the extension of the depletion area balances out the influence of the increase in drain-source voltage. The current is then said to be pinched off.

The above explanation is represented by the $V_{gs} = 0$ curve of the family shown

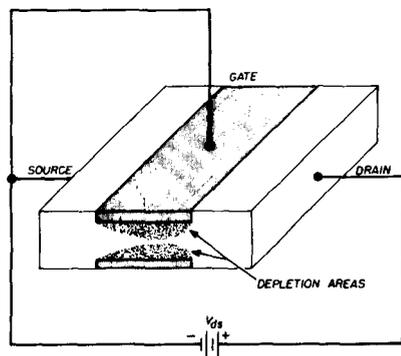


fig. 1. Simplified plan of an N-channel junction fet.

in fig. 2. Note how the drain current increases between drain source voltage of zero and +5 volts. The pinch-off region occurs above a drain voltage of 5 volts. Note how slowly the drain current now increases for a given increase in drain voltage, producing a pentode-like characteristic curve. The drain current at which pinch-off starts is known as the saturation current and is symbolized by I_{DSS} .

Note from fig. 2 that the drain source voltage V_{DS} corresponding to the saturation current I_{DSS} is +5 volts. The bias voltage V_{GS} needed to cut off the drain

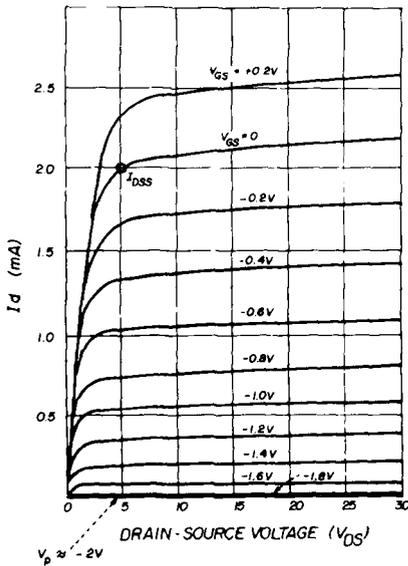


fig. 2. The family of curves for a fet.

current (one nanoampere) for this amount of drain-source voltage is known as gate-source pinch-off voltage V_p . In fig. 2 this value would more likely fall somewhere between -1.8 and -2.0 volts V_{GS} .

When the gate is biased negatively relative to the source, the pinch-off occurs at a lower value of drain current because of the depletion area already set up by the gate bias. The higher the gate bias, the lower is the pinch-off drain current. A family of curves demonstrates

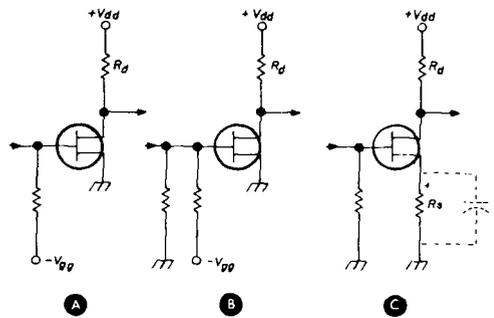


fig. 3. Simple biasing methods for fets.

the characteristics of a given fet as shown in fig. 2.

simple bias methods

Three simple bias systems are given in fig. 3. Note their similarity to vacuum-tube practice. The first case is biased from a battery or other bias source. The gate resistor has no influence on the bias if the stage is to be operated in a normal linear fashion. In B a two-resistor voltage divider produces the correct bias. Hence it can be derived from a higher voltage source.

The third arrangement is called source bias. Drain current in the source resistor now develops a positive voltage between source and common. The current direction, as shown, is such that the gate is made negative with respect to the source. The cathode resistor of a vacuum-tube circuit performs in the same way. A capacitor connected across the source resistor prevents degeneration and loss of gain.

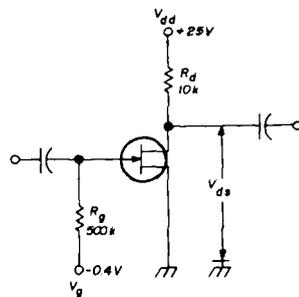


fig. 4. A circuit with external bias to meet the conditions of fig. 5.

load line

The operation of the circuit of **fig. 4** can be disclosed by drawing an appropriate load line on the family of curves, **fig. 5**. As shown the supply voltage is +25. If on the peak of the input signal, the drain current is to rise to the saturation current on the zero-bias curve, the load line must be drawn between this point and +25 on the zero drain-current axis. If the load line is continued to the zero drain voltage axis, it is possible to determine the ohmic value of the load line:

$$R_d = \frac{25}{0.0025} = 10,000 \text{ ohms}$$

This load line condition is matched by connecting a 10,000 ohm resistance in the drain circuit, **fig. 4**.

A suitable operating point can be found along the load line. The best gain is obtained by using a low bias provided the input signal is not great enough in amplitude to overdrive the transistor. The operating point of **fig. 5** is satisfactory for an input signal of 0.4 volts peak. Operating point bias is -0.4 volts; drain current 1.35 mA and drain voltage, about 11.25 volts. An operating-point gate bias of

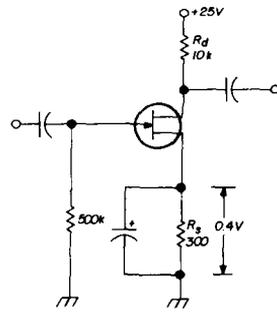


fig. 6. Self-bias circuit for the conditions of **fig. 5**.

-0.4 volts is applied externally in the circuit of **Fig. 4**.

If the input signal is of 0.4-volts peak, the gate voltage will swing between 0 and -0.8 volts. Hence the drain voltage swings between +5 and +17.5 volts. From this information it is possible to obtain the voltage gain of the fet stage:

$$V_g = \frac{17.5 - 5}{0.8} = 15.6$$

self-bias

Self-bias using the circuit of **fig. 6** can be used to establish the same operating conditions. Inasmuch as the operating-point drain current and gate bias are known, it is possible to determine the proper value for the source resistor. Source resistor value for the circuit of **fig. 6** and the operating conditions given in **fig. 5** is:

$$R_s = \frac{0.4}{0.00135} = 296 \text{ ohms}$$

stabilized bias

Two factors have a significant influence on bias requirements. One is the production spread which may be such that the saturation current I_{DSS} may have a ratio of 3-to-1 or higher. In the typical example of **fig. 5**, it may be that the I_{DSS} value will not be 2 mA, but may have a high of 3 mA and a low of 1 mA. Temperature drift is the second factor — both warm-up operating point

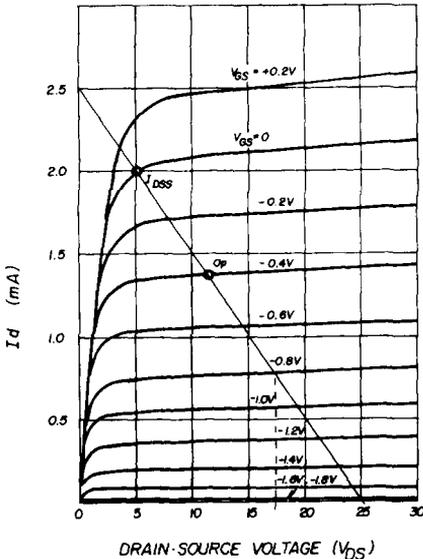


fig. 5. Fet family of curves with load line.

drift or a shift as a result of change in ambient temperature.

The changes in operating conditions as a result of production spread and temper-

obtain the proper bias, it is necessary that the gate bias be:

$$V_g = V_s - V_{gs} = 1.35 - 0.4 = 0.95$$

This condition requires that the voltage at the junction between resistors R1 and R2 be +0.95 volts.

The ratio for the two-resistor voltage divider then becomes:

$$\frac{V_{dd}}{V_g} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2} = \frac{25}{0.95} = 26.3$$

A satisfactory ratio would be set up using standard value resistors of 250k and 10k, respectively, for resistors R1 and R2. This would set up a ratio of:

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2} = \frac{260k}{10k} = 26$$

One advantage of a field-effect transistor is its high input impedance. This would be compromised by the low ohmic value of resistor R2 in certain applications. The answer to this loading of the input impedance is the circuit of fig. 8. In this case it is possible to use a high value gate resistor Rg. The biasing is again

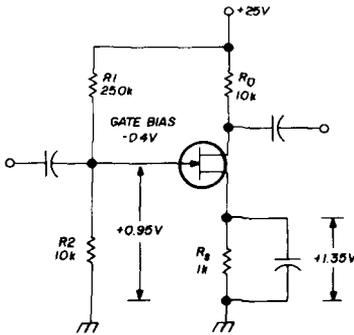


fig. 7. Compensated and stabilized bias for the conditions of fig. 5.

ature are pronounced when only external gate bias is used. Self-biasing is much more self-adjusting because a shift in operating point drain current is compensated by the change in bias produced by the change of current in the source resistor. However, even better operating-point stabilization can be obtained with a further increase in the ohmic value of the source resistor. Normally this would result in an improper bias, but a combination of gate-divider bias and a higher value of source bias can be used to set-up the operating-point of fig. 5. This is done by using positive gate voltage instead of negative, however. In fact, the circuit in fig. 7 is similar to that used in a bipolar transistor circuit but for quite a different reason as you learned.

Good stabilization is obtained by increasing the ohmic value of the source resistance three to five times. In our example, let us assume a source resistance value of 1000 ohms (an increase of +3 times). In this case the source bias would be:

$$V_s = I_d R_s = 0.00135 \times 1000 = 1.35 \text{ volts}$$

Note that this is substantially higher than the desired 0.4-volts bias, fig. 5. Hence, to

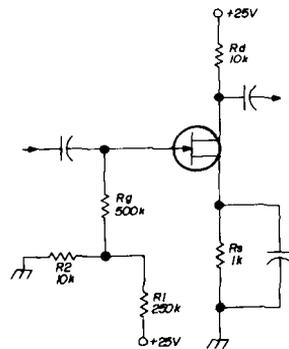


fig. 8. Circuit for the reduction of input loading.

handled by resistors R1 and R2. However, resistor R2 will no longer load down the input impedance.

influence of higher source bias

It is to be noted from fig. 9 that the

actual voltage between the drain and source is less than the operating point V_{ds} value by the amount of the source bias. In the example, this is not an important amount because of the self-adjusting characteristics of the source circuit.

In some circuits in which a rather low supply voltage, V_{dd} , is used and the operating point is very critical, it is advisable to increase the supply voltage by the amount of the source bias. A second alternative is to draw a load line initially that includes the ohmic value of the source resistance. Load line resistance would be $R_d + R_s$.

pulse-duration modulation

In a pulse-duration modulation system a low-level pulse train is modulated by the desired audio. It is then built up to a high power level by a series of switching (digital) amplifiers. They permit power amplification at high efficiency. A low-pass filter, which removes the pulse train and recovers the original modulating information, follows the final power amplifier or modulator.

This technique is being used in modern a-m broadcast transmitters with the modulator being connected directly to

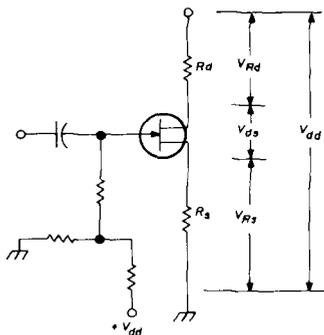


fig. 9. The figure shows the distribution of voltages in the drain circuit.

the cathode of the final modulated power amplifier through the low-pass filter. This plan eliminates the modulation transformer and associated critical high-power

audio components. Here is a different method of modulation with which the a-m buffs can experiment. There are possibilities for the development of a

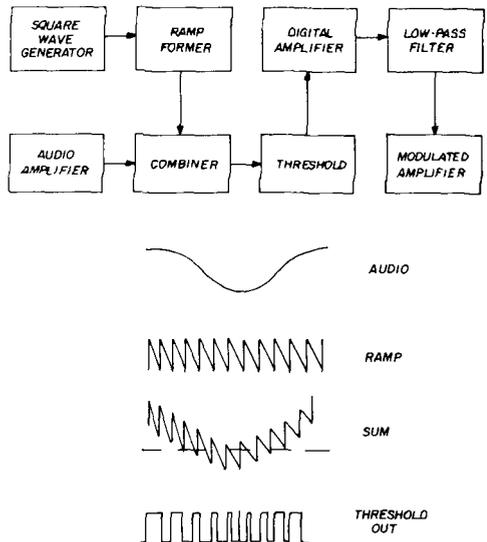


fig. 10. Block diagram and waveforms for pulse-duration modulation.

kilowatt vhf-uhf a-m transmitter with less weight and fewer critical components than is common today.

Give some thought to possible uses for pulse-duration modulation in other facets of amateur radio. Everything seems to be going digital so there should be some tie-ins. How about a digital audio amplifier and speech processor for side-band or fm?

The functional block diagram of fig. 10 shows the process begins with a square-wave generator. This generator operates on a frequency up to five or ten times higher than the highest modulating frequency. A square wave is generated which is integrated to convert it to a ramp voltage. The waveform generator described in the last two columns could be used to generate such a sawtooth ramp voltage. The ramp voltage and the audio modulating signal are applied to a combiner stage and the waveforms of fig. 10 show the results of this summing.

There follows a threshold stage which levels off one half of the joined waveforms. It should be noted from the waveforms that the duration of each ramp has become a function of magnitude of the original audio wave at that particular instant. Duration of the ramp for the positive peak is greater than during the trough of the modulating wave. Hence the output of the threshold stage becomes a train of pulses, the durations of which follow the amplitude change of

pulse frequency and its harmonics, leaving a copy of the original audio variation. Output can be at low impedance and will series modulate a high-powered rf power amplifier without the need for a modulation transformer and the large audio components and filters needed to supply high voltage to modulator and modulated amplifier.

TTL fm demodulator

Wireless World presented a circuit for

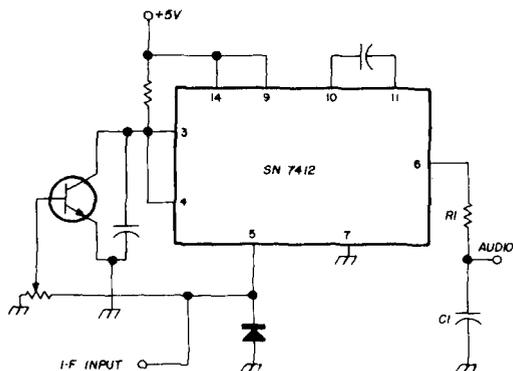


fig. 11. A TTL fm demodulator. This circuit was taken from the British electronics magazine *Wireless World*, April, 1972 issue.

the modulating wave. A change in frequency of the modulating wave simply changes the rate at which the pulse duration varies. In effect the amplitude variations of the modulating wave have been converted to a train of constant-amplitude pulses with durations that follow the original audio.

The pulse train has two levels, on and off. Hence the following amplifiers can be operated between cut-off and their full-on condition (digital switching). Efficient amplification is now possible without distorting the modulating information, and the signal can be increased in magnitude up to hundreds of watts, if desired. In a high-powered broadcast transmitter the average power level may be 20 to 50 kilowatts. In amateur practice the entire chain might be solid state, ending in an output of several hundred watts.

The final step is to integrate back to the original audio variation. This is done with a low-pass filter that removes the

an fm demodulator of high linearity using a TTL one-shot monostable, fig. 11.¹ Since the input of the SN74121 also includes a Schmitt trigger, no limiter is required. Muting is handled by supplying a dc component from the rectifier transistor to the inhibit inputs of the trigger. Inasmuch as the output pulse is one of constant width, the voltage developed at the output integrator is proportional to the i-f frequency. This output resistor-capacitor combination also provides de-emphasis.

ouch!

Several of the computer pros have clobbered some of my introductory digital IC coverage. Mr. E. D. Jensen of Honeywell sent them in good organization. I make amends by including his comments and corrections:

"In April, a typo in DeMorgan's theorem just before fig. 1 erroneously claims that $X = \overline{A \cdot B} = \overline{A + B}$.

"Figs. 1 and 2 illustrate the positive NAND function but uses the standard symbol for a positive NOR gate.

"In the June column on multi-vibrators, fig. 1 has several problems. Most obvious is the NOR gate RS flip-flop which is actually made of inverters. While this FF will operate correctly for the 0, 1 and 1, 0 input cases, you have wire-ORed the outputs of the FF with those of the driving gates. If these are TTL gates, the 0, 0 and 1, 1 input conditions will now destroy one or more gates.

"Furthermore, the response of a correctly wired RS FF to the 0, 0 input will always be both outputs high, not a no-change as you stated.

"The truth table of fig. 2A is also wrong in that a clocked RS FF has the same reaction to a 0, 0 input as an unclocked — at least you were consistent. The fig. 2B truth table mistakenly uses the input convention of the RS FF for the JK FF. Q is caused to go high by a 1 on J, not a 0 as is the case for S. Also, it would be much more enlightening if the table showed the outputs for 0, 0 inputs when $c = 1$ instead of 0.

"While fig. 5 is reasonable for an experiment, it should be noted that simply leaving TTL inputs floating is not a reliable means of insuring that they are high. Pins 1 and 2 ought to each be tied up to +5 V through 1k resistors.

"Finally, I must point out that experiment three fails to observe the 150-nsec maximum risetime spec of TTL. Many gates will indeed operate on sine wave inputs, but they are not guaranteed to do so (that is why the 7413 exists)."

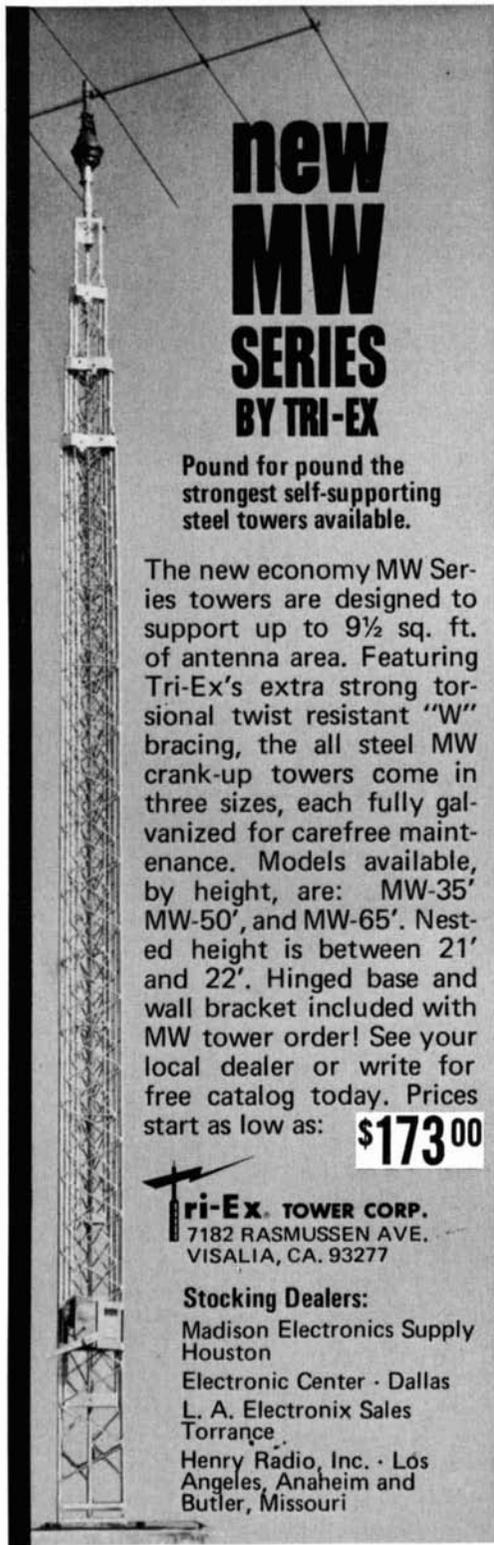
errata

Count for the chains of B and C in fig. 2 of the August issue should be: 50, 10, 2 and 1 kHz and 50, 10, 5 and 1 kHz.

reference

1. Circuit Ideas, "Low Distortion F-M Demodulator," *Wireless World*, April, 1972, page 185.

ham radio



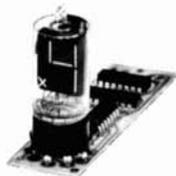
new MW SERIES BY TRI-EX

Pound for pound the strongest self-supporting steel towers available.

The new economy MW Series towers are designed to support up to 9½ sq. ft. of antenna area. Featuring Tri-Ex's extra strong torsional twist resistant "W" bracing, the all steel MW crank-up towers come in three sizes, each fully galvanized for carefree maintenance. Models available, by height, are: MW-35' MW-50', and MW-65'. Nested height is between 21' and 22'. Hinged base and wall bracket included with MW tower order! See your local dealer or write for free catalog today. Prices start as low as: **\$173⁰⁰**

Tri-Ex TOWER CORP.
7182 RASMUSSEN AVE.
VISALIA, CA. 93277

Stocking Dealers:
Madison Electronics Supply
Houston
Electronic Center · Dallas
L. A. Electronix Sales
Torrance
Henry Radio, Inc. · Los Angeles, Anaheim and
Butler, Missouri



UNIVERSAL
DCU/DRIVER

These universal counting modules have heavy duty outputs to drive all 7 segment displays requiring up to 15V and 40mA per segment. TTL used throughout. Requires 5 volt @ 120mA per module and any number of modules may be cascaded. Typ. count rate is 20MHz except the NR-3H which is 70 MHz. Will drive any display in this ad (not included).

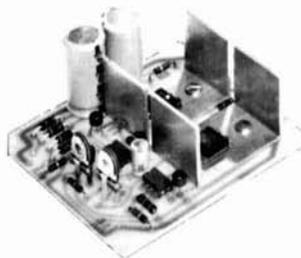
NR-3 Modulo 10 Counter 20 MHz	\$7.95
NR-3A Modulo 6 Counter 20 MHz	7.95
NR-3H Modulo 10 Counter 70 MHz	8.95
NR-3B Modulo 12 Counter clock	12.95



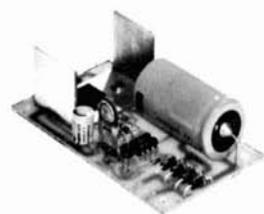
CRYSTAL
FREQUENCY
STANDARD



LINE
CLOCK
SOURCE



ANALOG
POWER
SUPPLY



LOGIC
SUPPLY
REGULATOR



The most versatile multi-digit counting kit ever offered!! Comes with 5½ digits of counting and 7 segment decoding with the same heavy duty outputs as the NR-3. Typ. maximum count rate is 70 MHz. Each counting stage is completely independent allowing a custom approach to your application. The "+" and "-" sign are great for DVM or over-under circuitry. The overrange stage also has an overflow latch and reset buffer. Displays not included. PC board is 3½" x 6".

NR-3FM Multi-Stage Counting Unit	\$33.95
----------------------------------	---------

Contains a .002% crystal oscillator with TTL decade dividers to give output frequencies of 10, 1 MHz, 100, 10, 1 kHz, 100, 10, 1, & 0.1 Hz. Kit requires 5 volt supply @ 175mA. Uses low TC components and has zero-beat trimmer. Great for freq. meter, digital clock, etc. W/ complete instructions. CRO-1D \$22.95

The DCC-2 derives precision gating and clock signals from the 60 Hz line. The input is a combination schmidt trigger and integrator which eliminates false triggering from line noise. The input is over-voltage protected and requires no adjustment. TTL compatible output frequencies are 10, 1, 0.1, & 0.01667 (1 pulse/min.) Hz. PC board measures 1.2" x 3.5".

DCC-2B Line Frequency Standard	\$9.95
--------------------------------	--------

Power your OP-AMPS with this versatile, low cost, dual-polarity regulator. One control varies both outputs simultaneously over the range of 0-15V. Electronic current limiting may be set separately for each output over the range of 25-200mA. Regulation is 0.1% and the ripple is below 3mV RMS. All parts conservatively rated for long life.

APS-5A Op-amp Power Regulator	\$13.95
TR-200 Transformer for APS-5A	3.95

Both kits have an output range of 3.3V to 5V with current limiting and short circuit shut down. Regulation is 1% and ripple & noise is 10mV RMS. Heavy duty components insure long life and allow rugged use.

DPS-1A Output current 0.6A	\$7.95
DPS-2A Output current 2.2A	10.95
TR100 Transformer for DPS-1A	2.29
TR1500 Transformer for DPS-2A	4.50



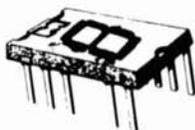
LED READOUT MODULE - COUNTER - LATCH - DRIVER

This new module has all the most desirable features required in counting and display. Fits 18 pin connector. 5V supply. All TTL logic. 20 MHz count rate.

\$15.95



LED



Electrically and physically identical to the popular MAN-1. Has higher light output than MAN-1. Includes LH decimal point. W/spec sheet & app information.

LED700 7 Segment LED Display\$6.95
(QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE)

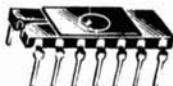
Miniature 7 segment display mounts in 16 pin dual in-line socket. 5V operation at 8 mA. per segment. 100,000 hr. life. W/decimal pt.

3015 Miniature Display\$3.45 3/\$10.00

LARGER 7 segment display as pictured with the NR-3 series kits. Bright numerals can be seen even in direct sunlight. Mounts in 9 pin miniature socket supplied with the kits.

2010 7 Segment Display 0-9 DP\$4.45

2020 As above except "1" "+" "-" 3.95

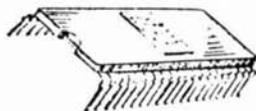


The 1101 Random Access Memory (RAM) will store and readout 256 bits. The chip is TTL compatible and comes with a complete spec sheet w/applications.

1101 256 Bit RAM\$8.95

Build several instruments with this chip and little else. First really useful LSI chip for the experimenter. Contains:

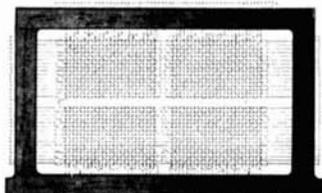
- Four decade counters + overrange
- Four 4 bit latches w/BCD outputs
- Seven segment decoder
- Display multiplexing circuitry
- Two programmable oscillators
- Single 5 volt supply at 5mA!! !
- Inputs TTL compatible
- Housed in 28 pin dual in-line pak



LSI

Comes with 16 p. booklet of specs & app notes. Booklet contains interfacing info on all seven segment displays made.

5002 LSI Chip\$19.95



At last! Noncritical memory planes for the experimenter. Made by Ampex for IBM spares. They were removed from NEW core stacks. The large 50 mil cores allow the use of the most inexpensive sense amps. The cores are in an 80x50 array. All the necessary core specs are included with each plane. Available is an 80 page booklet describing an 8 bit x 1000 word memory using the MP-2A. Parts lists, schematics, and app notes are included in the booklet.

MP-1A 4000 Bit Core Plane\$12.95

MP-2A 16K Core Stack 47.50

MPB-1 80 Page Core Memory Booklet 5.00

WE STOCK THESE ITEMS & MORE
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
TRANSISTORS & DIODES
POWER TRANSFORMERS
RESISTORS & CAPACITORS
PC BOARD DRILLS

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS

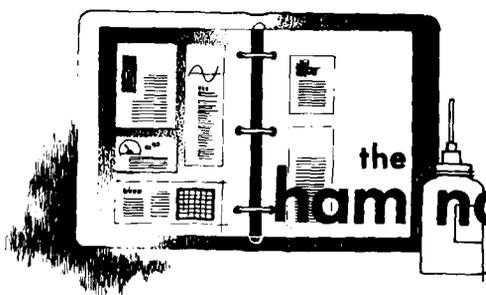
PO BOX 1014

Glenwood Springs, CO

81601

Big '72 catalog — Free with your order or send "refundable" 50¢ for quick air mail delivery.

303 + 945-8527



the ham notebook

noisy fans

In any equipment using vacuum tubes, the removal of excessive heat becomes imperative in obtaining reasonable equipment life. Most of the equipment presently in amateur use is vacuum-tube operated. Manufacturers of communication equipment normally fail to remove heat on this equipment unless the heat generated causes immediate catastrophic failure to the components (in the range of three to ten hours of operation). Yet very little is done about removing the heat which is not critical. The reason is obvious: extra parts and extra engineering increase manufacturing costs, lower profits dull the firm's competitive edge.

The solution then, is left to the consumer. Since the removal of heat is important, the best way of going about it, is by just blowing it off. The easiest way to do this is to use a small fan (like Rotron, Muffin, Sentinel, Centaur or Whisper fans). To achieve maximum efficient electronic cooling, compromises must be made. First: the amount of air to be moved should be known — the more air you move, the greater the cooling factor (assuming a stable ambient-temperature), Second: the more air you move, the more noise (air noise, rotor noise, motor noise) you generate. I found that for most amateur communication equipment, the amount of air needed for proper cooling varies from about 65 cfm to about 110 cfm. Optimum value is generally set at 75 cfm; yet it is nice to have the capability of going to about 100 cfm for those long operating periods or for operation on hot summer days.

Getting a Mark 4 Muffin fan and slowing the motor, I had the capability of running the fan at 75 cfm and, when things got rough, switching to 100 cfm. Establishing the proper motor speed for this type of fan, I found that the best reference setting for about 75 cfm was about 70 to 90 Vac, depending on the type of fan. You could use a speed control for the fan, but speed controls run from five to fifteen dollars. The fan only costs about ten dollars so this is an expensive method to try. If you use a power resistor in series with the fan, you are essentially generating more heat.

The best was to slow down the fan and also make it run quietly, is by using a capacitor in series with the fan. Since a capacitor does not dissipate any power (well, very little, anyway), you are thus achieving the same result.

First, determine the power consumption of your fan. It is usually indicated on a plate on the fan body. Next, determine the resistance (simplified impedance) of your fan using $R_f = (V_t)^2 / P$ where R_f is the fan's resistance, V_t is the supply voltage and P is the fan's power consumption.

In my installation, I knew P (listed as 12 W) and V_t was the standard 120 Vac. The resistance worked out to be 1200 ohms.

From fig. 1 you can see the voltage you want across the fan. I decided to run my fan at 90 Vac. Let this be V_f in the

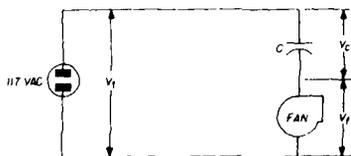


fig. 1. Voltages in the fan circuit.

figure. The total voltage, V_t , is 120 Vac. The desired voltage drop across the capacitor, V_c , is calculated simply by $V_c = V_t - V_f$. In my example V_c was 30 Vac.

The capacitor voltage drop, V_c , will determine the value of the capacitor needed. First calculate the necessary reactance for the capacitor: $X_c = V_c / I_c$. I_c is the total current through the circuit and is equal to V_f / R_f . In my case it worked out to 75 mA. By substitution, the reactance of the capacitor can be found from the new equation $X_c = (V_c R_f) / V_f$. We also know the textbook equation for reactance: $X_c = 1 / (2\pi f C)$.

By substitution and then solving for C , our equation becomes $C = V_f / (2\pi V_c R_f)$, where V_f is the voltage across the fan, V_c is the voltage across the capacitor, and R_f is the resistance of the fan at 120 Vac. My capacitor worked out to approximately 6 μF . I also placed a high-resistance carbon resistor across the capacitor to also reduce the fan speed. The switch across the capacitor allows a choice of fast or slow speed.

At 120 Vac, my Muffin Mark 4 fan moved 100 cfm with a noise level of 42 dB. At 90 Vac, the same fan moved 75 cfm with a noise level of 22 dB.

The capacitor and resistor could be mounted in a small box. Wiring is non-critical but be sure that everything is well insulated. Capacitor voltage should be 200 Vdc or better. I have tried capacitors from 1.0 μF to 10 μF and they all work well for different speeds. If you want more than two speeds, it is easy enough to switch in different values of capacitance.

Alfonso R. Torres, WB8IUF

s-line transceive mod

The purpose of patching the high frequency crystal oscillator signal from the S-line receiver to its companion transmitter is to assure accurate transceive operation. It is not practical to do this during manufacture with separate oscillators. However, an improved, fail-safe means of eliminating the crystal oscillator

signal to the S-line transmitter from the receiver for transceive operation, together with a very simple calibration procedure, may be accomplished as follows:

1. Remove the high frequency oscillator patch cable from the receiver to the transmitter. The vfo cable remains in the jack marked *vfo input*.
2. Plug in the cable from the transmitter's own crystal oscillator to its *xtal osc input* as is normally done for split-frequency operation.
3. Set up the exciter with the frequency control switch in the normal transceive, *rec vfo* position.
4. Solder a 5- to 25-pF NPO ceramic or miniature air-variable capacitor across the appropriate crystal socket pins in the transmitter for the band segment to be corrected. In addition, a small value silver-mica padder may be necessary in some equipment.

Switch the receiver to *operate*, turn on the ptt switch in the transmitter, and adjust the new variable capacitor for a zero beat sync chirp which will be clearly audible everywhere on the dial. If the crystal frequency will not move in the right direction, interchange it with the one in the receiver.

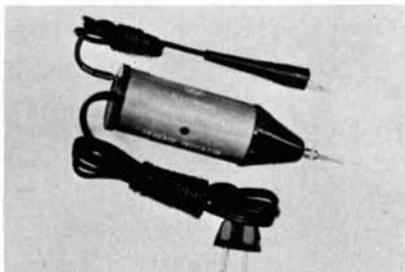
After the modification, the receiver and transmitter high-frequency fixed oscillators are corrected to approximately the same frequency so transceive operation is accomplished in a normal fashion with split operation being unaffected. The CW offset in the CW band may be essentially eliminated by the same padding procedure. Approximately 900 Hz correction is required in CW transceive to put you very near zero beat, instead of being off by the CW beat-note frequency.

In transceive operation, with this method, you now always use the transmitter crystal oscillator. This effectively precludes out-of-band ssb operation so there are no hurried patch cables to be pulled or forgotten, especially in the 14-MHz phone band when working DX below 14.2 MHz.

Marv Gonsior, W6VFR

NEW CT-1 From

Will allow you
to Dynamically test all
types of capacitors.



The Model CT-1 features a built-in electronic power supply providing BOTH AC and DC Test Voltages in a special circuit with highly sensitive NEON type leakage indicator.

Only \$16.95 postpaid

Capacitor Range: .00025 — 1000 mfd.
Sensitivity: Over 200 MEGOHMS

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

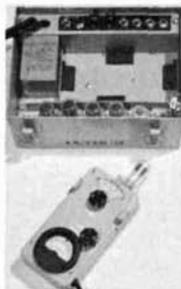
LEE ELECTRONIC LABS, INC.

88 Evans St., Watertown, MA 02172

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

... SPECIAL SALE ...

AN/PRM-10 GRID DIP METER



Unusual buy in best military grid dip meter. Includes wavemeter, cw and internal modulation functions. Coverage: 2-400MHz. Power supply and controls in case, RF head connected by cable—similar in operation and function to Measurements 59 Megacycle Meter. All units checked, guaranteed satisfaction or money back. Most in new or like-new condition.

Price FOB Monroe —
\$65

— OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT —

Also in stock, wide range of used test equipment, military and commercial. Signal generators, oscilloscopes, voltmeters, frequency standards, counters and more. HP, Tektronix, Fluke, Measurements, Polarad, etc. All equipment shipped same guarantee as grid dip meter above — money back (less shipping cost) if not satisfied. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for current list.

GRAY Electronics
P. O. Box 941, Monroe, MI 48161
Specializing in used test equipment



communication/navigation electronics MAGAZINE

This monthly technical magazine fills a "communication gap" within the electronic communication and navigation equipment industry. Its function is to provide comprehensive and authentic information not available in any other single publication. The types of feature articles include the following:

SYSTEM DESIGN

The planning of radio communication and electronic navigation systems, as well as CCTV and electronic security systems.

EQUIPMENT DESIGN

State-of-the-art design techniques—analysis of newly developed equipment.

TECHNOLOGY

Reports on technical developments—looking into the future—measurement techniques.

FCC REPORTS

Comprehensive reports on FCC petitions, proposed rulemaking and newly adopted rules changes—long before they are published in FCC Rules and Regulations.

SERVICING

The latest techniques for maintaining equipment—troubleshooting—analysis and use of test equipment.

INSTALLATION

Solutions to unique installation problems—local and national codes—interference and interface problems.

APPLICATIONS

Utilization of system components—scope of equipment applications—interface requirements.

CASE HISTORIES

Economic and operational aspects of unique systems—examples of how problems were solved.

Subscription rate \$12 per year, \$20 for two years. When Check or Money Order accompanies subscription request, special rate is \$10 for one year or \$16 for two years. Advertising rate card sent on request.

COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION, INC.

250 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10017

Drake AA-10 Power Amplifier

Greatly
increases the
transmitting
distance
covered by
your 2-meter
transceiver



FEATURES

Single stage solid-state power amplifier using balanced emitter VHF power transistor with VSWR protection.

- Designed to be used with the TR-22 or any transceiver with up to 1.8 watts output power.
- Gives 10 dB power increase
- At least 10 watts output @ 13.8 VDC.
- Has no relays — automatic transmit/receive switching
- Small size 5½" x 2" x 2¼"
- \$49.95 amateur net

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Coverage: 144-148 MHz.

RF Output Power: 10 Watts minimum at 13.8 Volts DC and rated input power.

RF Input Power: 1 Watt nominal, 1.8 Watt maximum

Receive Loss:
Fraction of 1 dB — unnoticeable.

Connectors:
Type SO-239 Antenna Connector,
Type SO-239 Transceiver Connector.

8 Semi-conductors.

Power Requirements:
13.8 Volts DC at 1.5 Amperes.

Dimensions: 2"H x 2¼"W x 5½"D.
(51 x 52 x 140 mm)

AC-10 Power Supply Designed to provide a base for the TR-22. Powers the AA-10 and TR-22. Simultaneously can charge the TR-22 nicads. Supplies 13.8 volts up to 3 amps from 120 VAC 60 Hz input. **\$39.95** amateur net

At your distributors, or write:

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

new products

two-meter fm repeater



The new solid-state two-meter fm repeater from Standard Communications is a completely packaged repeater system including 10-watt transmitter, sensitive receiver, adjustable carrier-operated relay, time-out timer and remote control. The repeater is designed for 12-Vdc operation; current drain is 400 mA on receive and 3 amperes during transmit. Accessories include tone squelch and a 117-volt ac power supply.

The transmitter features rf output of 10 watts and frequency stability of 0.0005%. Frequency deviation is ± 5 kHz, adjustable to ± 15 kHz. Spurious outputs and harmonics are 55 dB below the carrier. The built-in carrier-operated relay is adjustable from noise level to 20-dB quieting sensitivity plus 10 dB. Carrier delay is adjustable from 0.1 to 10 seconds, and the time-out timer is adjustable from 0.1 to 5 minutes. An input is provided for automatic identification.

The sensitivity of the receiver is 0.5 μ V minimum (20 dB quieting method). Squelch threshold sensitivity is 0.3 μ V minimum. Adjacent channel selectivity at 30 kHz is 90 dB, while spurious and

image rejection is -80 dB. Audio output is 5 watts; an auxiliary local speaker is available.

The new SC-RPT-1 19" rack-mounted two-meter fm repeater is priced at \$640.00. For more information, write to Standard Communications Corporation, 639 North Marine Avenue, Wilmington, California 90744, or use *check-off* on page 110.

hv silicon rectifiers

A very extensive line of direct plug-in replacements for most popular mercury-vapor and vacuum glass-type high-voltage rectifiers has been introduced by Semtech. The new solid-state rectifiers are smaller and have a much longer life-expectancy than the vacuum tubes they replace. The new devices give off far less heat, require no filament power or warm-up time and are corona free. Cooling fins built into the units help conduct away heat more evenly than is possible with vacuum tubes.

Semtech calls the new rectifiers "Tubepac Silicon Rectifiers" and offers a free specifications sheet listing the PIV and maximum current ratings along with pin connection information on the complete line. The sheet facilitates direct plug-in substitution of the Tubepacs for hundreds of mercury-vapor and vacuum-tube rectifiers without any form of an adaptor.

More information is available from Semtech Corporation, 652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320 or by using *check-off* on page 110.

sensor-lock



The Censor-Lock is a switch which screws into the telephone handset between the carbon microphone button and the contact spring. The unit is sold to allow the telephone user to cut off audio entering a telephone line from his position *without* disconnecting the caller (as is generally done on office telephones with "hold buttons"). The unit is sold for home and office use for keeping comments, queries and confidential conversations within a room from being transmitted along the telephone lines.

The unit, however, has a particularly useful application in running phone patches by amateur radio. Often, when running a patch, there is more than enough noise and interference on frequency without having to add any more. In a normal telephone handset, noise picked up by the microphone will be heard in the speaker *along with* the caller. With the Censor-Lock in the line, stray room noises will not add to the speaker output and readability will be improved over the normal telephone noise levels.

The units come in colors to match most standard telephones. They screw in without tools and can be switched in and out instantly. They sell for \$4.95. More information is available from A-Head Products, Box 817, Lomita, California 90717 or from *check-off* on page 110.



bind 'em and find 'em

Bind your HAM RADIO'S with our handsome Ham Radio Binders then find the articles you want with our new 1968-71 Cumulative Index covering every article published in HAM RADIO from our first issue through December 1971.

Of course, if your shack is like ours you may have to find'em, bind'em and find it, but that's what this is all about. Get organized. Get maximum use from your HAM RADIO collection.

HAM RADIO GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Please send:

- Binders at \$3.95 ea.
- 3 Binders for \$10.00
- Cumulative Index at \$1.00
- Super Package-5 Binders plus Index
An \$18.90 value only \$17.00

Name..... Call.....

Address.....

..... Zip.....

100 WATTS FROM A TR-22 ???

WITH NEW DYCOMM MODEL
YES.... 1-10-0 BOOSTER

1 — 2 WATTS IN GIVES YOU 90 — 100 WATTS OUT
THE ULTIMATE IN MOBILE POWER USING YOUR PERSONAL PORTABLE **\$220**

UHF MODELS NOW AVAILABLE:

MODEL 470 - 25	3 - 7 WATTS IN	15 — 30 OUT	\$197.00
MODEL 470 - 30	1 - 2 WATTS IN	20 — 30 OUT	\$227.00

PLUS THE OLD RELIABLES:

10-0	10 W input	100 W output	\$195.00
D	10 W input	40 W output	99.95
ES	1 W input	40 W output	99.95

ECHO II RACK MOUNTED REPEATER 600.00

WRITE FOR DATA SHEETS ON ALL MODELS

948 AVE. E. P.O. BOX 10116
RIVIERA BEACH, FLA. 33404

 **DYCOMM**

CAPACITOR TEST METER



1% Accuracy
5 Ranges

10-pf to .1 MFD F.S.

PRICE **\$125.00**

(Cash or check with order 5% off)
Units shipped C.O.D. unless cash with order.

ORDER FROM **MICON, INC.**

P. O. BOX 627
FARMINGDALE, NEW JERSEY 07727
201-681-7770

FM Schematic Digest

A COLLECTION OF
MOTOROLA SCHEMATICS

Alignment, Crystal, and Technical Notes
covering 1947-1960

136 pages 11½" x 17" ppd **\$6.50**

S. Wolf

P. O. Box 535

Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

GATEWAY ELECTRONICS

8123 PAGE AVENUE
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63130
314-427-6116

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES

— 0.5 x 2.125x1.78 - 10 position decimal	\$2.75
— 10 position BCD & Complement	\$3.75
— End plates (per pair)	\$1.00

MINIATURE SIZE

— 0.312x1.3x1.3 - 10 position decimal	\$2.00
— 10 position BCD & Complement	\$2.75
— End Plates (per pair)	\$.50

TOUCH-TONE PAD — 12 Button — new —

Manf. by W. E. with diagram 1 lb. \$19.50

1 MHz TRANSISTORIZED OSCILLATOR — High accuracy 1 MHz Crystal and oscillator in a 24 volt oven with spec. sheet 1 lb. \$4.95

10 MHz CRYSTAL — In 24 volt oven — xtal is standard HC6/U type 1 lb. \$2.50

ROTARY INDUCTOR — Approx 30 µHy, edge wound silver plated — ¼" drive shaft from ARC 65 SSB Transceiver 6 lb. \$6.50

2N3055 POWER TRANSISTOR — NPN silicon — 100 volt — 15 Amp \$1.25

1000 PF VACUUM VAR. COND — 10-1000 PF-5KV-includes motor drive and 24 volt DC supply to run unit. 6 lb. \$35.00

\$5.00 Minimum Order

Visit us when in St. Louis

March 1968 (first issue)

FEATURING: 5-band SSB exciter, IC-regulated power supply, Remotely-tuned 10-meter beam, Transistor curve tracer, Double-balanced mixers.

May 1969

FEATURING: Potpourri of integrated-circuit applications, FM repeater receiver performance, RTTY converter, IC noise blander, The ionospheric e-layer.

June 1969

FEATURING: Solid-state single-band SSB transceiver, External-anode tetrodes, FM communications receiver, RTTY tuning unit, Top-loaded vertical.

August 1969

FEATURING: Homebrew Parabolic Reflector, Solid-state Q-5er, Frequency calibrator with mos IC's, New multiband quad antenna, Troubleshooting with a scope.

September 1969

FEATURING: FM techniques and practices, IC power supplies, 1296-MHz varactor tripler, Tunable bandpass filters, Amateur microwave standards.

October 1969

FEATURING: Hot Carrier Diodes, Low-cost linear IC's, Diversity antennas, solid-state 432-MHz exciter, Tropospheric-duct communications.

November 1969

FEATURING: Op Amps . . . theory, selection & application, WWV receiver, Multiband antenna, Electronic key, Six-meter collinear.

December 1969

FEATURING: Solid-state communications receiver, Convert-ed-vee antenna, SSB monitor scope, Frequency synthesis, Slow-scan television.

June 1970

FEATURING: Communications experiments with light emitting



diodes, FM modulation standards, Designing phase-shift networks, Transistor frequency multipliers, RTTY frequency-shift meter.

July 1970

FEATURING: Inductively tuned high frequency tank circuit, Solid-state receiver, Digital frequency counter, Two-meter kilowatt, SCR-regulated power supplies, High-frequency hybrids and couplers.

August 1970

FEATURING: High-performance filter/preamplifier for vhf-uhf receivers, 100 MHz digital frequency scaler, Tunable audio cw filter, Stable solid-state vfo, Cubical-quad antenna design.

September 1970

FEATURING: An IC balanced modulator, Mainline ST-5 RTTY demodulator, FM receiver, RF impedance bridge, Electronic counter dials, Reactance nomograph.

October 1970

FEATURING: An swr meter for accurate rf power measurements, Direct-conversion receiver, IC voltage regulators, 432MHz converter, Introduction to thyristors.

December 1970

FEATURING: SSB generator, RF interference, Antenna bridge, QRP transmitter, AFSK oscillator.

January 1971

FEATURING: ST-6 RTTY demodulator, Intermittent voice operation of power tubes, 8873 zero-bias triode, Frequency meter, 229-MHz linear.

February 1971

FEATURING: Etched-inductance bandpass filters and filter-preamps for 50 and 144 MHz, Six-meter linear, Speech clipping, Fet transmitters, Six and two meter mosfet converters, Incremental tuning.

April 1971

FEATURING: Inductors, VHF and UHF coil-winding data, Using ferrite and powdered cores, FM control head, Power fets, Five-band linear amplifier.

June 1971

FEATURING: A practical approach to 432-MHz SSB, FM carrier-operated relay, Audio agc systems, Practical IC's, Low-noise 1296-MHz preamp.

July 1971

FEATURING: IC receiver for 80 meters, Two-meter fm transmitter, Modern phone patch, Slow-scan television converter, Six-meter antenna tuner.

September 1971

FEATURING: Practical Photofabrication of Printed-circuit boards, Injection lasers, FM sequential encoder, Multimode i-f system, RTTY afc, IC phase-locked loops.

October 1971

FEATURING: FM transmitter for 2 meters, CW signal processor, Antenna stress analysis, Series-tuned pi networks, Phase locked loop experiments.

December 1971

FEATURING: Diversity receiving systems, IC speech processor, RTTY speed conversion, 220-MHz power amplifier, 2 meter transceiver.

There's no place like a good collection of HAM RADIO back issues to find answers you're looking for. Go over the list above and find the ones you need.



Just 75 each ppd. worldwide.

Enclosed is.....for the issues I have checked.

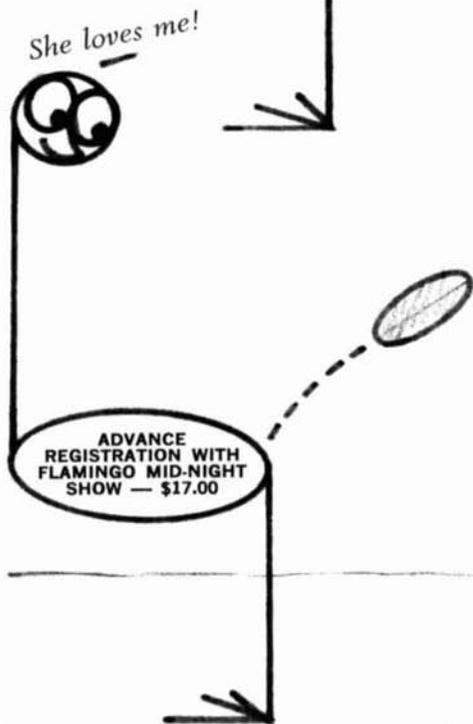
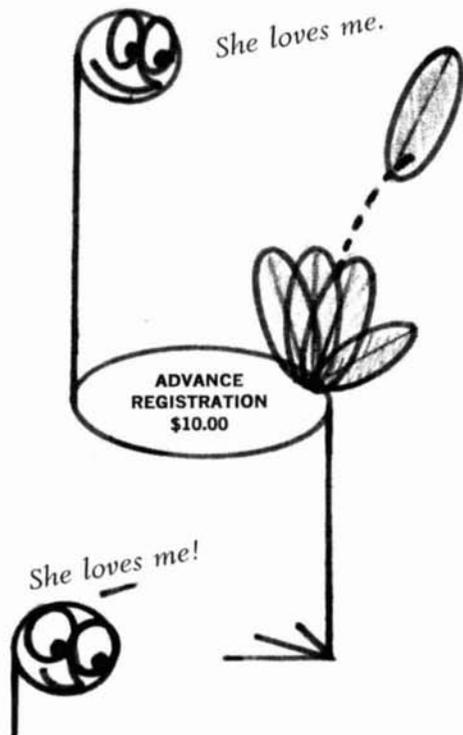
- March 1968 (first issue)
- May 1969
- June 1969
- August 1969
- September 1969
- October 1969
- November 1969
- December 1969
- June 1970
- July 1970
- August 1970
- September 1970
- October 1970
- December 1970
- January 1971
- February 1971
- April 1971
- June 1971
- July 1971
- September 1971
- October 1971
- December 1971

Name..... Call.....

Address.....

City.....

State..... Zip.....



but it's easy to love
SAROC
JANUARY 4-6, 1973
 sponsored by
 Southern Nevada ARC, Inc.
 Box 73
 Boulder City, Nevada 89009



at the Flamingo
SAROC ROOM RATE
 15.00 per night plus tax
 Single or Double Occupancy
 reservations to
FLAMINGO HILTON
 LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

Send show reservations to SAROC

VISIT THE FLAMINGO'S NEW SPEAKEASY RESTAURANT & SALOON
Las Vegas' most unique dining spot

The most powerful signals under the sun!



Got a space problem?

Hy-Gain Has The Answer

Even if you're limited to just a few square feet of real estate, you've got room for a Hy-Gain multi-band vertical antenna. Unquestionably the ultimate in strength and performance... occupies minimum ground space. Whatever your requirements... you can't do better than Hy-Gain.

The incomparable

Hy-Gain Hy-Tower 18 Ht. For 80 thru 10 meters.

The finest multi-band omnidirectional vertical antenna on the market today. Entirely self-supporting and virtually indestructible. Takes maximum legal power with ease. Automatic band switching. All hardware iridite treated. *Outstanding performance!* Wt. 96.7 lbs. Ht. 50'

No. 182

\$179.95

NEW!

Hy-Gain 18 AVT/WB For 80 thru 10 meters.

Superb wide-band omnidirectional performance combined with extra heavy duty construction... for the red-hot action you want. So strong it mounts without guy wires. Automatic switching with three Hy-Q traps. Top loading coil. True 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. *A great buy!* Wt. 16.2 lbs. Ht. 25'

No. 386

\$59.95

Versatile

Hy-Gain 18 V For 80 thru 10 meters.

Low cost, high efficiency vertical antenna. Easily tuned to any 80 thru 10 meter band by adjusting feed point on the base inductor. Easily mounted, highly portable. *Installs almost anywhere!* Wt. 5 lbs. Ht. 18'

No. 193

\$21.95

Hy-Gain

14 AVQ/WB For 40 thru 10 meters

Successor to the famous 14 AVQ... totally improved. Entirely self-supporting, automatic band switching, omnidirectional vertical antenna. Three separate Hy-Q traps with large diameter coils for very high Q. True 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. *Peak performance!* Wt. 9.2 lbs. Ht. 18'

No. 385

\$39.95

Hy-Gain

12 AVQ For 10, 15 and 20 meters

Low cost, plus performance. Completely self-supporting vertical with Hy-Q traps. Low radiation angle for top performance. *Great antenna for your money!* Wt. 7.2 lbs. Ht. 13'6"

No. 384

\$26.95

HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

BOX 5407-WK / LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68505

No. 182

No. 386

No. 385

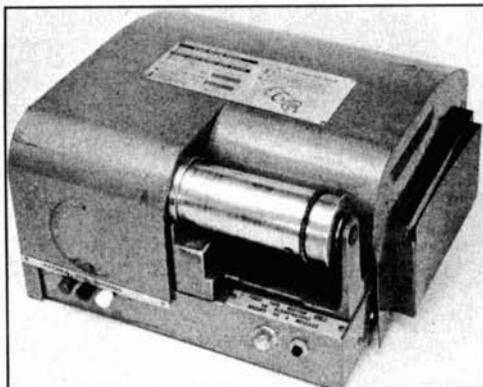
No. 193

No. 384

WESTERN UNION DESK FAX

PUT ON THE AIR — OR BACK TO BACK

“PRICED TO SELL”



\$795 EA.

2/\$1295

COOLING FAN, 4 pole 110V. 60 cyc., Motor, 4 bladed nylon fan. 50 CFM 2 1/4" W. x 3" H. x 2 1/4" D. \$2.25 each

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

4000 MFD at 15V	75¢	10/\$6.00
1000 MFD at 15V	25¢	10/\$2.00
50 MFD at 15V	20¢	10/\$1.50

Miniature reed switch, glass enclosure 3/4" long 25¢ ea. 10/\$2.00

88 MH Toroids, potted 10/\$3.00

IRC Trimpots #RT22C2 1K-5K-10K-20K 3/\$1.00

Pots, miniature 1/8" shaft 5K 3/\$1.00

Knobs for 1/8" shaft, brass inserts 5/\$1.00

1000 PIV 1 amp Diodes 10/\$2.95

Molex I.C. Terminals, 120 per Ft. \$1.00 per foot

Nixie Tube type Burroughs NL940 \$2.95 ea. 10/\$27.50



R & R ELECTRONICS
311 EAST SOUTH ST.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
46225

\$5.00 minimum order
Please add sufficient postage.

RADIO RECEIVERS R-257/U

BACK WITH AN EVEN BETTER SUPPLY

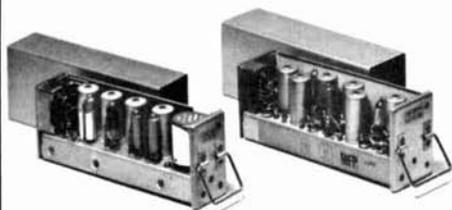
R & R has the Motorola Plug In's we sold out of last year and more.

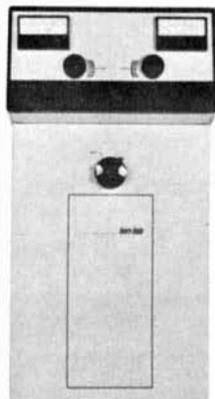
We now have the popular LOW BAND 25-50 MC equipment. Unit comes with these plug-ins:

- 1st IF & 2nd Mixer
- RF & 1st Mixer
- Oscillator-Doubler unit-Amplifier
- 2nd IF & Discriminator
- Audio Squelch
- Filter Unit

SCHEMATIC Diagrams for all units supplied

COMPLETE SET \$9.95





THE HENRY 3K-A

COOL AND EASY MAX. LEGAL POWER • SSB, CW, RTTY or SSTV THROUGH COMMERCIAL RATINGS • 3.5 TO 30MHz • CONTINUOUS DUTY • SILVER PLATED P-I-L PLATE TANK • DC RELAYS • ALC • BUILT IN SWR BRIDGE • OUTPUT POWER 2KW MIN. IN COMMERCIAL SERVICE • THE LINEAR FOR THE CX-7A • \$995

YOU will never know how little it costs to own THE incomparable CX-7A or Henry 3K-A until YOU write or phone us and let us know the trade in deal YOU WANT. We usually say yes! NO ONE ANYWHERE BEATS OUR DEAL.



signal/one CX-7A

exclusive export agent for signal/one



- 160-10 Meters — 300 Watts
- Transceiver or split frequency with two built in VFOs — CW keyer built in
- IF shift — new patented QRM remover
- IF noise blanker — digital noise frequency readout — superb computer grade construction by CMI
- AFSK keyer — adjustable output power — broadband tuning — output wattmeter and reflected power meter **\$2395**

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS
8817 S. W. 129 Terrace-Miami, FL 33156
Telephone — days (305) 233-3631
— nights and weekends call (305) 666-1347
Use your Master Charge card

Your Call Letters On . . . Personalized CUSTOM MADE JEWELRY*



INSIGNIAS AND INITIALS ON REQUEST.
All Finishes Unconditionally
Guaranteed For One Year
24K Gold or Silver Finish

PRICES:

SETS	\$5.50
SMALL TIE CLASP	2.50
LARGE TIE CLASP	3.50
LOCKET	3.25
EARRINGS	3.50
BRACELET	3.75

* SIZES AND SHAPES MAY VARY.

Add tax to above prices.

Calif. Sales

M. O. or Check

HOBBY JEWELRY
13407 SHOUP AVENUE
HAWTHORNE, CALIF. 90250

 FM TRANS. T-278/U 152-174 MHz 25 watts
2 channel xtal controlled new with schematic
\$17.95

ARC R19 RCVR (R508) 118-148 MHz
Tunable, AM 9 tube superheterodyne with
schematic like new \$14.95

Westinghouse 3 PH Full Bridge Rectifier
290 V @ 75 A. 6 IN203 diodes new
\$4.95

Headset-Microphone H-63/U 600Ω earphones 100 ohm
mike suspended on headband new \$4.95

Chest Set AN/GSA6 adapts above to GRC-VRC equipment
NEW \$2.95

 Potter & Brumfield industrial control relay
New KU-4129-2 SPDT, SPST 115 VAC 60 cps
\$1.00

Teletype tape 3/8" canary 10 rolls \$1.00

Modification Kit Zener diodes, transistors, etc. \$1.50 pdd
Sprague Electrolytic 90 MFD 500 VDC 75¢

Manometer Test Set 69-100 A 18" size "U" tube pressure
or vacuum measurements, tools and hardware included \$4.95

Temperature gauge for Jeeps #15124 100-220° F \$1.00
#20 gauge shielded cable teflon coated 3¢ per foot.

Motorola 2 mtr FM transceiver, 6 volt input, 7 watt
output. Model FMTRU-5-V with schematic, \$14.95.

Large quantity electronic equip. and parts in stock. All
inquiries answered. We also buy electronic parts and equip-
ment.

FRANK ELECTRONICS, 407 Ritter Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17109

NEW! FROM MATRIC

QUALITY GEAR LOADED WITH FEATURES!



MODEL 10 • KEYER MODEL 11 • PADDLE

No bulky batteries or awkward power cords with the Model 10 Keyer. Internal penlight cells and reed relay output produce a compact, portable, and versatile unit. Also available as a circuit board kit without case for custom installation.

Keyer Kit	\$21.90
Keyer Assembled	\$26.50
P. C. Board Kit	\$12.95
Sidetone Kit	\$ 4.95
Sidetone Assembled	\$ 6.95
Paddle Assembled	\$ 9.95

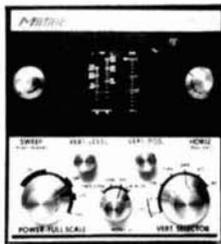


MODEL 20 DIGITAL DIAL

Tune your fixed or mobile transmitter, receiver, or transceiver with 100 Hz accuracy and no last digit jitter. The Model 20 Digital Dial connects to rigs with 5-5.5 Mhz VFO's with a single wire. It can also be used as a general purpose frequency counter.

Matching accessories coming soon.

Assembled and Tested	\$169.95
Crystal Time Base	\$ 29.95



MODEL 31 MONITORSCOPE

Monitor RF output, read power output to 1500 watts, measure SWR to 3:1, and observe RTTY and trapezoid patterns all in a single instrument! The Model 31 also includes an RF actuated CW monitor, two-tone generator, and AC and DC vertical and horizontal inputs for general purpose use.

Assembled and Tested	\$169.95
----------------------------	----------

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. PRICES F.O.B. SENECA, PA.

BOX 235 • SENECA, PA. 16346 • PHONE: AREA CODE (814) 648-5122

New! BALUN



- 1 : 1 ratio for dipole or inverted Vee.
- Replaces center insulator.
- Cuts noise in receive. Cuts TVI in transmit.
- Wideband 1.7 to 30 MHz. Full Kw power.
- Stainless hardware. Sealed. Weatherproof.
- \$12.95 PPD USA. 5% tax in Calif.
- Order direct. Free brochure. Send to:

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025



Radio Amateurs Reference Library of Maps and Atlas

WORLD PREFIX MAP — Full color, 40" x 28", shows prefixes on each country . . . DX zones, time zones, cities, cross referenced tables . . . postpaid \$1.25

RADIO AMATEURS GREAT CIRCLE CHART OF THE WORLD — from the center of the United States! Full color, 30" x 25", listing Great Circle bearings in degrees for six major U.S. cities; Boston, Washington, D.C., Miami, Seattle, San Francisco & Los Angeles. . . postpaid \$1.25

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF NORTH AMERICA! Full color, 30" x 25" — includes Central America and the Caribbean to the equator, showing call areas, zone boundaries, prefixes and time zones, FCC frequency chart, plus informative information on each of the 50 United States and other Countries. . . postpaid \$1.25

WORLD ATLAS — Only atlas compiled for radio amateurs. Packed with world-wide information — includes 11 maps, in 4 colors with zone boundaries and country prefixes on each map. Also includes a polar projection map of the world plus a map of the Antarctica — a complete set of maps of the world. 20 pages, size 8 1/4" x 12" . . . postpaid \$2.00

Complete reference library of maps — set of 4 as listed above . . . postpaid \$3.50

See your favorite dealer or order direct.

WRITE FOR
FREE
BROCHURE!

RADIO AMATEUR



callbook INC.

Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

Semiconductor Supermart

• MOTOROLA • RCA • FAIRCHILD • NATIONAL • HEP • PLESSEY •



Actual Size

DIGITAL READOUT

At a price everyone can afford **\$3.20**

- Operates from 5 VDC
- Same as TTL and DTL
- Will last 250,000 hours.

The MINITRON readout is a miniature direct viewed incandescent filament (7-Segment) display in a 16-pin DIP with a hermetically sealed front lens. Size, and appearance are very similar to LED readouts. The big difference is in the price. Any color filter can be used.

SPECIAL OFFER

- Digital readout
- BCD to 7 — Segment Decoder/driver
- 7490 Decade Counter
- 7475 Latch

Only **\$8.20**

PLESSEY SL403D

3.5 W AUDIO AMP IC
HI-FI QUALITY

\$4.25

with 12 pages of construction data

NATIONAL DEVICES

LM370 AGC/Squelch amp	\$4.85
LM373 AM/FM/SSB IF strip/Det	\$4.85
LM309K 5V 1A regulator. If you are using TTL you need this one.	\$3.00

POPULAR IC's

MC1550	Motorola RF amp	\$1.80
CA3020	RCA 1/2 W audio	\$3.07
CA3020A	RCA 1 audio	\$3.92
CA3028A	RCA RF amp	\$1.77
CA3001	RCA	\$6.66
MC1306P	Motorola 1/2 W audio	\$1.10
MC1350P	High gain RF amp/IF amp	\$1.15
MC1357P	FM IF amp Quadrature det	\$2.25
MC1496	Hard to find Bal. Mod.	\$3.25
MFC9020	Motorola 2-Watt audio	\$2.50
MFC4010	Multi-purpose wide-band amp.	\$1.25
MFC8040	Low noise preamp	\$1.50
MC1303P	Dual Stereo preamp	\$2.75
MC1304P	FM multiplexer stereo demod	\$4.95

FET's

MPF102	JFET	\$.60
MPF105/2N5459	JFET	.96
MPF107/2N5486	JFET VHF/UHF	\$1.26
MPF121	Low-cost dual gate VHF RF	.85
MFE3007	Dual-gate	\$1.98
40673		\$1.75
3N140	Dual-gate	\$1.95
3N141	Dual-gate	\$1.86

MOTOROLA DIGITAL

MC724	Quad 2-input RTL Gate	\$1.00
MC788P	Dual Buffer RTL	\$1.00
MC789P	Hex Inverter RTL	\$1.00
MC790P	Dual J-K Flip-flop	\$2.00
MC799P	Dual Buffer RTL	\$1.00
MC780/880	RTL decade counter	\$3.00
MC1013P	85 MHz Flip-flop MECL	\$3.25

MOTOROLA TUNING DIODES

Silicon voltage variable capacitance diodes in TO-92 plastic case like plastic transistors. Both standard Motorola and HEP numbers are listed; devices are same. Capacitance value is typical at -4Vdc. Tuning ratio is approx. 3:1.

MV2101/R2500	6.8 pF	\$1.10
MV2103/R2501	10 pF	\$1.10
MV2105/R2502	15 pF	\$1.10
MV2109/R2503	33 pF	\$1.10
MV2112/R2504	56 pF	\$1.10
MV2115/R2505	100 pF	\$1.10

MORE RCA IC's

CA3088E	AM rcvr subsystem	\$2.50
CA3089E	FM IF system with circuits for IF amp., Det., AF preamp., AFC, Squelch, & tuning meter	\$3.90
CA3018	Transistor array	\$1.55

NEW FAIRCHILD ECL HIGH SPEED DIGITAL IC's

9528	Dual "D" FF toggles beyond 160MHz	\$4.65
9582	Multi-function gate & amplifier	\$3.15
95H90	300 MHz decade counter	\$16.00

A 95H90 & 9582 makes an excellent prescaler to extend low frequency counters to VHF — or use two 9528s for a 160 MHz prescaler.

Box 3047H, Scottsdale, AZ 85257

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS CO.

Please add 35¢ for shipping

FACTORY AUTHORIZED
HEP-CIRCUIT-STIK
DISTRIBUTOR

MORSETYPER

send perfect code

get automatic CW with continuously variable speed from 5 to 55 WPM.



\$198.—

- All solid-state.
- Fully assembled and ready to plug-in and operate.
- Features built-in audio-oscillator/amplifier, monitor, and audio output jack.
- Regulated A.C. power supply suits both 115 and 220-240 Volt operation.
- Deal direct with the manufacturer and save.
- Phone or write for our free illustrated brochure.
- Send your check or money order for \$198.00 (plus Sales Tax for California residents) and we pay freight or order C.O.D. freight collect.

MARTRONICS

Post Office Box 4646
Anaheim, California 92803
Telephone (714) 628-7571

HAPPINESS IS HAVING YOUR OWN HAM-MATE™



The New HAM-MATE™ Directional RF Wattmeter is a direct descendant of the famous model 43 THRULINE® — the professional standard of the industry. Designed specifically for the serious radio amateur, three models currently available measure forward and reflected power in the following ranges:

4350: 2000/200W, 1.8-30MHz (160 meters to 10 meters)

4351: 1000/200W, 1.8-30MHz (160 meters to 10 meters)

4352: 400/40W, 50-150MHz (6 meters, 2 meters)

All have an Insertion VSWR below 1.1 in 50-52 ohm lines, a minimum of 20dB Directivity, 8% Accuracy, SO-239 female UHF connectors and carry the 12 months guarantee of all Bird instruments.

ONLY \$79 (plus \$1 shipping)

Also available at Henry Radio, Hamtronics, etc.



BIRD ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

30303 AURORA RD. • CLEVELAND (SOLON) OHIO 44139
Phone 216-248-1200 • Cable BIRDELEC

CRYSTAL BARGAINS

Depend on . . .

We supply crystals from 16kHz to 100MHz. Over 6 million crystals in stock.

SPECIAL

Crystals for most amateur 2-Meter F.M. Transceivers:

\$3.75 Each

Inquire about quantity prices. Order direct. Send check or money order.

For first class mail add 15¢ per crystal...for airmail add 20¢ ea.

JAN CRYSTALS

DIVISION OF BOB WHAN & SON ELECTRONICS, INC.

2400 Crystal Dr.
Fort Myers
Florida 33901
(813) 936-2397

Send 10¢ for new catalog with oscillator circuits and lists of thousands of frequencies in stock.

SPECIALS! CRYSTALS FOR:

Frequency Standards	
100 KHz (HC13/U)	\$4.50
1000 KHz (HC6/U)	4.50
Almost All CB Sets, Trans. or Rec. (CB Synthesizer Crystal on request)	2.50
Any Amateur Band in FT-243 (Except 80 meters)	1.50
80 Meter Range in FT-243	4 for 5.00
Color TV 3579.545 KHz (wire leads)	2.50
	1.60
	4 for 5.00

for the most advanced antennas under the sun!



HY-GAIN 204BA MONOBANDER

...a
tiger
on
20 meters

The best antenna of its type on the market. Four wide spaced elements (the longest 36'6") on a 26' boom along with Hy-Gain's exclusive Beta Match produce a high performance DX beam for phone or CW across the entire 20 meter band.

- 10 db forward gain
- 28 db F/B ratio
- Less than 1.05:1 SWR at resonance
- Feeds with 52 ohm coax
- Maximum power input 1 kw AM; 4 kw PEP
- Wind load 99.8 lbs. at 80 MPH
- Surface area 3.9 sq. ft.

The 204BA Monobander is ruggedly built to insure mechanical as well as electrical reliability, yet light enough to mount on a lightweight tower. (Recommended rotator: Hy-Gain's new Roto-Brake 400.) Construction features include taper swaged slotted tubing with full circumference clamps; tiltable cast aluminum boom-to-mast clamp; heavy gauge machine formed element-to-boom brackets; boom 2" OD; mast diameters from 1½" to 2½"; wind survival up to 100 MPH. Shipping weight 51 pounds.

See the best distributor under the sun...the one who handles the Hy-Gain 204BA Monobander.

Model 204BA (4-element, 20 meters).....	\$149.95
Model 203BA (3-element, 20 meters).....	\$139.95
Model 153BA (3-element, 15 meters).....	\$ 69.95
Model 103BA (3-element, 10 meters).....	\$ 54.95



FERRITE BALUN MODEL BN-86

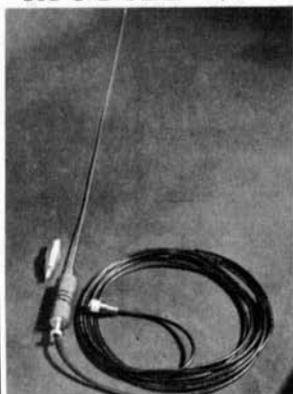
Improves transfer of energy to the antenna; eliminates stray RF; improves pattern and F/B ratio. **\$14.95**

HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

BOX 5407-WK / LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68505

PERFORMANCE PLUS!

MOBILE 5/8 VERTICAL



Model M

FEATURES

- 3.0 DB Gain Over 1/4 Wave G.P.
- 1/8" Tempered Stainless Whip
- Rugged Fiberglass Coil
- Whip Unscrews to Accept Spring (\$3.25 Extra)
- Includes Exclusive "Adjustable Head-space" Mount With 20 Ft. Coax.
- Antenna at D.C. Grd.

UHF-VHF COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

BASE & REPEATER

FULL 7 ELEMENT COLINEAR

FEATURES

- 6.5 DB Gain Over 1/4 Wave Ground Plane
- Aluminum & Stainless Construction
- Mounting & Radials Included
- Antenna at D.C. Ground



Model B

Antenna Engineering Company, Inc.

P. O. Box 19449
Indianapolis, Ind. 46219

FREQ.	MODEL #	PRICE EA.
140-160 MHZ	M150	\$16.95
220-250 MHZ	M220	\$16.45
430-470 MHZ	M450	\$15.95
(Add \$2.00 for Comm'l. Freq.)		
140-160 MHZ	B150	\$39.95
220-250 MHZ	B220	\$35.95
430-470 MHZ	B450	\$29.95
(All Prices FOB Indianapolis)		

NOTE —
Built for Amateur & Commercial Use.

- See Your Local Dealer or Order Direct.
- DEALERS WRITE — We Need You.

ACTIVE AUDIO FILTERS

CW: IC'S FOR SUPER HIGH PERFORMANCE

Get razor sharp selectivity
No impedance matching BW
(selectable) 180 Hz and
80 Hz Center frequency . . .
F = 750 Hz Skirts 60 db
down at 1/2F and 2F 4 op
amps, 2" x 3" PC Board
\$12.95 wired, tested,
guaranteed

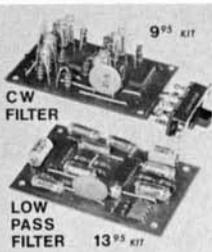
LOW PASS:

Resistors set cutoff .5
to 20 kHz. Factory set
for 2.5 kHz; Input imp 1M;
Load > 2K; Gain = 1
Roll-off max 48db/oct, min
40 5 op amps, 2" x 3"

PC Board \$15.95 wired, tested, guaranteed

WRITE FOR FREE SPEC SHEETS! (DEALERS INVITED)
P. O. Box 494

MFJ ENTERPRISES State College, Ms. 39762



CW FILTER

LOW PASS FILTER

9⁹⁵ KIT

13⁹⁵ KIT

NEW from RP TONE BURST ENCODERS

- UP to 5 fixed tones (factory set)
- ADJUSTABLE: —Duration —Output
- NO BATTERIES needed.
- FULLY ADAPTABLE
- EASY INSTALLATION
- CONTINUOUS TONE POSSIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR RP Warranty



PRICES:

TB-5 5 tone std. encoder \$37.50
(1800, 1950, 2100, 2250, 2400 Hz.)

ST-2 Single tone decoder \$37.50
(Specify 1800, 1950, 2100, 2250, or 2400 Hz.)

Special tones — Inquire
Add \$1.80/unit for shipping (Ill. residents add 5% tax)

FREE SPEC SHEETS
NOW AVAILABLE

RP Electronics

ORDER DIRECT OR FROM
AUTHORIZED DEALERS

BOX 1201H
CHAMPAIGN, ILL.
61820

Just Printed!

Application Rules FOR
TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
INCLUDING Operating
Instructions FOR ALL
POPULAR MODELS

send 50¢
for your copy
FREE WITH ANY ORDER
OVER \$5.00



MINITRON 7-SEGMENT
READOUT \$3.70

Digital Clock
Semi-kit

15 IC'S & 4 MINITRONS (ONLY)
120 VAC \$35.00

SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG

Arizona Semiconductor

PO BOX 112
GOODYEAR, ARIZONA
85338

Fall 15¢ Gate Sale:

FALL 15¢ GATE SALE

Here's how it works:

For every IC you buy from us at our regular low prices, you get to buy one of the following gates for 15¢ each:

7400, 7401, 7403, 7404, 7405, 7408, 7409, 7410, 7411, 7418, 7420, 7421, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7451, 7453, 7454, and 7460.

THIS OFFER GOOD UNTIL DECEMBER 1, 1972

Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)				Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)			
	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+		1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+
7400	26	25	23	22	21	20			74160	1.09	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37		
7401	26	25	23	22	21	20			74164	1.09	1.79	1.68	1.58	1.47	1.37		
7402	26	25	23	22	21	20			74166	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7403	26	25	23	22	21	20			74176	1.62	1.53	1.45	1.36	1.22	1.19		
7404	28	27	25	24	22	21			74177	1.62	1.53	1.45	1.36	1.22	1.19		
7405	28	27	25	24	22	21			74180	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88		
7406	52	50	47	44	42	39			74181	1.90	1.80	1.72	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7407	52	50	47	44	42	39			74182	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88		
7408	32	30	29	27	26	24			74192	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7409	32	30	29	27	26	24			74193	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7410	28	27	25	24	22	21			74196	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7411	28	27	25	24	22	21			74197	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7412	50	55	52	49	46	44			74198	2.01	2.05	2.05	2.04	2.10	2.03		
7416	52	50	47	44	42	39			74199	2.01	2.05	2.05	2.04	2.10	2.03		
7417	52	50	47	44	42	39											

Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)				Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)			
	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+		1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+
7420	26	25	23	22	21	20			74500	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7421	26	25	23	22	21	20			74501	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7422	26	25	23	22	21	20			74502	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7425	50	48	45	43	40	38			74503	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7426	34	32	31	29	27	26			74505	1.37	1.30	1.22	1.15	1.08	1.01		
7430	26	25	23	22	21	20			74508	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7432	56	55	52	49	46	44			74509	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7436	56	55	52	49	46	44			74510	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7440	26	25	23	22	21	20			74511	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7444	1.73	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.37	1.27			74520	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7442	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.01	.94			74521	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7443	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	1.01	.94			74540	1.37	1.30	1.22	1.15	1.08	1.01		
7444	1.71	1.62	1.53	1.44	1.35	1.26			74559	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7446	1.24	1.17	1.11	1.04	.98	.91			74561	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7447	1.16	1.10	1.04	.98	.92	.85			74569	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7448	1.44	1.37	1.29	1.21	1.14	1.06			74564	1.14	1.08	1.02	.96	.90	.84		
7450	26	25	23	22	21	20			74573	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7451	26	25	23	22	21	20			74574	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7453	26	25	23	22	21	20			74576	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7454	26	25	23	22	21	20			74578	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7460	26	25	23	22	21	20			74579	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7470	42	40	38	36	34	32			74581	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7472	38	36	34	32	30	29			74582	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7473	50	48	45	43	40	38			74583	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7474	50	48	45	43	40	38			74584	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7475	80	76	72	68	64	60			74585	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7476	56	53	50	48	45	42			74586	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7477	56	53	50	48	45	42			74587	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7482	99	94	88	83	78	73			74588	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7483	99	94	88	83	78	73			74589	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7484	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20			74590	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7485	1.41	1.33	1.28	1.20	1.13	1.05			74591	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7486	38	35	32	29	26	24			74592	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7489	80	76	72	68	64	60			74593	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7491	1.41	1.33	1.28	1.20	1.13	1.05			74594	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7492	80	76	72	68	64	60			74595	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7493	80	76	72	68	64	60			74596	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7494	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87			74597	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7495	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87			74598	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
7496	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	.93	.87			74599	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74100	1.52	1.44	1.38	1.28	1.20	1.12			74600	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74107	52	49	47	44	42	39			74601	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74121	56	53	50	48	45	42			74602	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74122	70	67	63	60	56	53			74603	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74123	1.21	1.06	1.00	.94	.89	.83			74604	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74141	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20			74605	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74145	1.41	1.33	1.26	1.18	1.11	1.04			74606	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74146	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20			74607	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74151	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	.95	.88			74608	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74153	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	1.29	1.20			74609	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74154	2.43	2.30	2.16	2.03	1.89	1.76			74610	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74155	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.08			74611	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74156	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.16	1.08			74612	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74157	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.15			74613	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		
74158	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.15			74614	1.90	1.87	1.76	1.65	1.54	1.43		

Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)				Catalog Number	Any Quantity For Item (Max)				Multiples of 10 For Item (Max)			
	1-999	100-999	1000-9999	10000+	1-999												



CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

1 27/64" x 1 3/64" x 3/4"



by

K.V.G.

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$25.40
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX	\$36.15
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$38.95
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$38.95
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$38.95
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW	\$27.30
XL10-M	0.5 kHz	CW	\$69.50

9.0 MHz DISCRIMINATORS

XD9-01	± 5 kHz	RTTY	\$19.20
XD9-02	± 10 kHz	NBFM	\$19.95
XD9-03	± 12 kHz	NBFM	\$19.20

9 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$3.05
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$3.05
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$3.05
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$3.05
F-05	Hc25/u Socket		.50

VHF CONVERTERS UHF

	MM 50	MM 144	MM 220	MM 432	MM 1296
RF Freq. (MHz) †	50-52	144-146	220-222	432-434	
N.F. (typical)	2.5dB	2.8dB	3.4dB	3.8dB	COMING
Nom. Gain	30dB	30dB	30dB	30dB	SOON
	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$54.95	\$59.95	

Standard I.F. 28-30MHz †

Power 12v DC

1 1/4" x 2 3/8" x 4 3/8" + connectors.

† Other ranges available on request



SPECTRUM

INTERNATIONAL

BOX 1084 CONCORD
MASSACHUSETTS 01742



2 METER FM GLADDING 25™

- Full 25 watts output
- Six channel capability
Crystals supplied for 146.34/.94 and 146.94/.94
- Complete with mounting cradle and microphone

Special Package Price

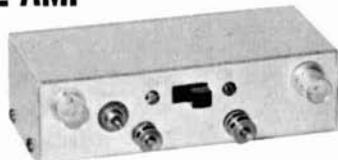
INCLUDING AC POWER SUPPLY

Only \$275

BOB'S DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS

720 N. HUDSON, OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73102
405-232-1384

PRE-AMP



HIGH GAIN • LOW NOISE

35dB power gain, 2.5-3.0 dB N.F. at 150 MHz, 2 stage, R.F. protected, dual-gate MOSFETS. Manual gain control and provision for AGC. 4 3/8" x 1 7/8" x 1 3/8" aluminum case with power switch and choice of BNC or RCA phono connectors (be sure to specify). Available factory tuned to the frequency of your choice from 5 MHz to 350 MHz with approximately 3% bandwidth. Up to 10% B.W. available on special order.

N. Y. State residents add sales tax.

Model 201 price: 5-200 MHz \$21.95

201-350 MHz \$24.95

**Vanguard
Labs** 196-23 JAMAICA AVE.
HOLLIS, N.Y. 11423

RADIO AMATEUR THEORY COURSE

by Martin Schwartz

A complete, simplified home study theory course in radio covering the requirements for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of Radio Amateur Operator licenses. Contains 14 lessons, 3 study guides and over 400 FCC-type multiple-choice questions, similar in content and format to the actual FCC test - all under one cover.



256 pages — \$3.95

AMECO AMATEUR LICENSE GUIDES by Martin Schwartz

RADIO AMATEUR QUESTION AND ANSWER GUIDE

Covers Novice, Technician and
General Class Exams

Only 75¢

ADVANCED CLASS RADIO AMATEUR LICENSE GUIDE

Just 75¢

EXTRA CLASS RADIO AMATEUR LICENSE GUIDE

Only 75¢

comtec

BOOKS

Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

HAVE A BIGGER VOICE IN THE WORLD

MAGNUM SIX R F SPEECH PROCESSOR

PRICE
\$129.95

Postpaid U.S.
(Add 5% Tax
in Washington)



- 4 TIMES THE SSB POWER ON ALL BANDS
- EXTERNAL CONTROLS - PERMITS ADJUSTMENT TO YOUR RIG
- SOLID STATE DESIGN
- REGULATED POWER SUPPLY
- OEM QUALITY FILTER
- ADDED 'PUNCH' FOR PILE-UPS
- FOR HEATH & COLLINS RIGS

Send for FREE Brochure
Communication Technology Group
31218 Pacific Highway South
Federal Way, Washington 98002



A Division of Bitel Systems Inc.

VHF-FM

HEADQUARTERS FOR SOUTH FLORIDA

*Modify your Gladding 25
with our
Coincidence Detector*

- True FM Detector
- Improved Sensitivity
- Improved IF Gain
- Superior Squelch Action
- Install in just a few minutes

Complete G-10 epoxy board wired and
aligned ready to install.

1 year warranty

\$19.95 ppd USA

• • •

WE FEATURE THE COMPLETE LINE
OF
STANDARD AMATEUR FM EQUIPMENT

• • •

ALSO IN STOCK
REGENCY, CUSHCRAFT, HY-GAIN

• • •

DIGIPET 160 Frequency Counter
1000 Hz - 160 MHz
.05 microvolt sensitivity
\$349.95 ppd USA

• • •

EMPORIUM SOUNDS OF POMPANO

51 North Federal Highway
Pompano Beach, Florida 33060

Barker & Williamson now offers a **COMPLETE** line of air wound coils plus a line of the most essential toroids for amateur radio requirements.

AIR WOUND COILS



Type	Diameter	Length	Turns per inch	Price
3036	1/2"	2"	6	\$1.20
3038	1/2"	2"	24	1.40
3040	1/2"	2"	10	1.30
3041	1/2"	2"	24	1.40
3043	3/4"	3"	10	1.35
3044	3/4"	3"	24	1.45
3019	1 1/4"	4"	16	1.60
3048	1 1/4"	4"	6	1.45
3052	1 1/2"	4"	6	1.50
3053	1 1/2"	4"	8	1.60
3023	1 3/4"	4"	16	1.85
3026	2"	10"	8	3.65
3029	2 1/2"	10"	6	4.10
3034	3"	10"	8	5.00

TOROID INDUCTORS



Part	Dia.	Inductance	DC Ma	Price
L-01	1/2"	1.2 uH	750	\$1.55
L-04	1/2"	3.4 uH	750	1.60
L-06	1/2"	5.6 uH	400	1.65
L-08	1/2"	10. uH	400	1.70
H-11	1/2"	.095 uH	750	1.50
H-13	1/2"	.185 uH	750	1.55
H-15	1/2"	.42 uH	400	1.60
H-18	1/2"	.76 uH	400	1.65

Due to space it is impossible to list all types available. Write B. & W. for complete information and distributor in your area.



BARKER & WILLIAMSON INC.

CANAL STREET, BRISTOL, PENNSYLVANIA 19007 • (215) 788-5581

KITS



Sub-Audible Tone Decoder \$9.95
Wired \$14.95

Encoder \$8.95
Wired \$13.95

- Compatible with all sub-audible tone systems such as Private Line, Channel Guard, Quiet Channel, etc.
- Glass epoxy PCB's & Silicon xtrs throughout
- Any reeds, except special dual coil types may be used: Motorola, G.E., RCA, S.D.L., Bramco, etc.
- All are powered by 12 vdc
- Use on any tone frequency 67 Hz to 250 Hz
- Small size 1.5 x 4 x .75"
- All parts included except reed and reed socket

Postpaid — Calif. residents add 5% sales tax

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

P. O. Box 153, Brea, CA 92621

FM HEADQUARTERS

Improved HF-144U Pre-amp
Kit \$11.50 Wired \$16.50 Ship. 60¢
Add 6 more transmit frequencies to HR-2,
HR-2A & Transcan
Kit \$9.50 Wired \$13.50 Ship. 60¢



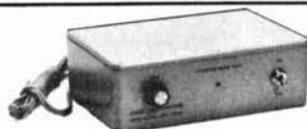
TOPEKA FM ENGINEERING
1313 East 18th Terrace
Topeka, Kansas 66607



FM/AM DIGITAL CLOCK RADIO

7 SEG fluorescent display tubes. LSI package for clock logic. Completely silent operation. Internal power supply operates clock up to 20 min. during power failures. Front set P.B. clock controls. Wake up to music or tone. Compact size, beautifully styled. 115V 60 cy. NEW. Ppd U.S.A. \$99.00. Equip. Cab. alum. blk. wrnkl shock mtd, for TS164/AR freq. mtr. 10 1/2" w x 7 3/4" h x 1 1/4" d. overall. Hinged, front door. Ideal for solid state devices. NEW. Ppd U.S.A. \$7.95.

LEEDS RADIO CO., 57 HR Warren St., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10007



**VHF
UHF**

Crystal Controlled CONVERTERS for DX, FM, ATV, Space and other uses. Extremely Sensitive and free from spurious responses. With AC power supply. Choice of i-f, many in stock. Upgrade your station to JANEL.

50 MHz	2.0db NF	\$74.95
144 MHz	2.5db NF	\$74.95
220 MHz	3.0db NF	\$79.95
432 MHz	5.5db NF	\$74.95

All postpaid. Write for full details. Also preamps. Ask about our OSCAR special 435 MHz converters.

**JANEL
LABORATORIES**

P.O. BOX 112
SUCCASUNNA, N. J. 07876
201-584-6521

GOV'T. SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

NEW ITEM

RT-176/PRC-10
TRANS. & RECEIVER

FM 38.0 to 54.9 MHz. Approx. 1 Watt Portable Pack Set, 16 tubes, continuous tuning, 1 MC calibration check points, Battery power required: 67.5/67.5, 6 and 1.5 VDC. Size: 9.5 x 3 x 10.5; Actual Wt.: 9 lbs. less Batt. Price - Used: \$19.95

AM-598/U POWER SUPPLY & AMPLIFIER Operates from 24 VDC and PRC-10 plugs into top of unit. Size: 11 x 11 x 10; Wt. 34 lbs. Price - Used \$18.95
H-33/PT Handset and Plug for PRC Sets - Used: \$5.95
MANUAL for PRC-10 Radio Set \$7.50
AN-130 Gooseneck Whip Antenna 30" \$1.00

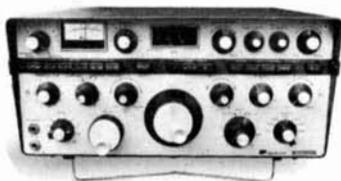
TV-7/U TUBE TESTER: Used - \$19.95; Checked - \$25.00
TV-2/U TUBE TESTER: Used - \$55.00; Checked - \$65.00

All Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. — Dept. HR
SEND NOW FOR NEW CATALOG

FAIR RADIO SALES

P. O. Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

**With Signal/One's CX7-A
you settled for the best.**



Now meet the rest of the best.

A few short years ago, Signal/One introduced the solid-state CX7-A. It was quickly recognized as the world's most advanced radio transceiver. It still is. Now, Signal/One is more than just the CX7-A. A lot more.

For openers, we've added two new receivers. One, the CR-1500, a dual-channel system is so advanced — in selectivity, sensitivity and versatility — you won't find anything like it this side of a research laboratory. The CR-1200 receiver, our other new one, features a single VFO. If it weren't for its bigger brother, it would be the finest receiver you could buy.

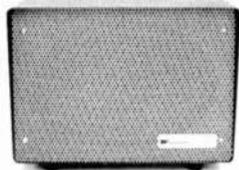


There's a new CT-1500 transmitter, the matching transmitter for use with the CR-1200 and CR-1500 receivers. It incorporates all modes of operation and includes the famous Signal/One RF envelope clipping, broadband tuning, full-automatic CW keying, and many other features.



We're also introducing a new transceiver, the CX-10, which contains several CX7-A features. In addition, it can be used with either our new AC or DC power supplies, an external VFO, and other accessories.

Our new accessories include a deluxe station console, speakers, 2-meter and 6-meter transverters with direct digital readout and FM capability, and custom microphones.



In the past years, there were one or two names in amateur radio gear that meant the finest. In their time they were.

Times have changed. Now, if you want the finest, choosing is easy. It's all at Signal/One.

13130 Yukon, Hawthorne, Ca. 90250 (213) 679-9022

 **signal/one**

INCREASE YOUR TALK POWER!

PROVEN ON-THE-AIR PERFORMANCE



MODEL ACA-1

\$49.95 KIT

ASSEMBLED
\$69.95

MODEL ACA-1 AUDIO COMPRESSOR features 45 DB compression range ■ Flat 20-20,000 Hz response ■ Extremely low distortion ■ Front panel compression meter and in/out switch ■ Accepts both high and low-impedance mikes ■ Easily installed in mike line ■ 110-volt a.c. or 12-volt d.c. operation ■ Only 5" W x 2¼" H x 4½" D.

MODEL ACP-1

\$24.95 KIT

ASSEMBLED
\$34.95



MODEL ACP-1 COMPRESSOR-PREAMP has 30 DB compression range ■ Flat 20-20,000 Hz response and low distortion ■ Designed for high-impedance mikes ■ Easily installed in mike line ■ 9-volt battery operation ■ Only 4" W x 2½" H x 3½" D.

IDEAL FOR TAPE RECORDERS!

Try one of these compressors as an automatic recording-level control. Used by recording studios, schools, and radio-tv stations. Great for p.a. systems, too!

3-CHANNEL WWV RECEIVER

(5, 10, and 15 MHz)



\$74.95 KIT

ASSEMBLED
\$99.95

0.25 microvolt sensitivity ■ Crystal controlled ■ 110-volt a.c. or 12-volt d.c. operation ■ Compact size only 4½" W x 2½" H x 5½" D.

Send check or money order, plus \$1.50 for shipping anywhere in U.S.A. California residents add 5% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CEI

CARINGELLA ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 327 □ Upland, California 91786
Phone 714-985-1540

HOLIDAY SPECIAL SAVINGS UP TO 50%

ham radio magazine

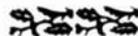
What better gift for
your amateur friends
than a subscription to
HAM RADIO

• • •

With our special Holiday Gift Plan the more you buy the greater your savings.

You save at least \$1.00 on any subscription, but you can save as much as \$3.50.

Here is an opportunity to whittle your gift list down in a hurry and save a lot of money doing it.



ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS

Anywhere in the world

First Subscription	\$6.00	Save \$1.00
Second Subscription	\$5.50	Save \$1.50
Third Subscription	\$5.00	Save \$2.00
Fourth Subscription	\$4.50	Save \$2.50
Fifth Subscription	\$4.00	Save \$3.00

Additional Subscriptions \$3.50 each.

Order Today - Include your own subscription or renewal while you are at it.

Offer expires December 24, 1972

• • •

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
GREENVILLE, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03048

CAPACITORS

ALL NEW FULL AXIAL LEADS

1 Mfd @	25 Volts	5 for \$1.00
3 Mfd @	6 Volts	5 for \$1.00
5 Mfd @	15 Volts	5 for \$1.00
10 Mfd @	6 Volts	5 for \$1.00
30 Mfd @	15 Volts	5 for \$1.00
80 Mfd @	2.5 Volts	5 for \$1.00
100 Mfd @	15 Volts	5 for \$1.00
250 Mfd @	30 Volts	3 for \$1.00
500 Mfd @	25 Volts	3 for \$1.00
500 Mfd @	50 Volts	40¢ ea.
800 Mfd @	20 Volts	3 for \$1.00
1000 Mfd @	12 Volts	3 for \$1.00

ITT 1N4002	DIODES	12¢ ea. ppd.
ITT 1N4004	DIODES	18¢ ea. ppd.
ITT 1N4007	DIODES	28¢ ea. ppd.
TI 1N914	DIODES	16 for \$1.00 ppd.
1N274	DIODES	20¢ ea. ppd.

NEW NEW NEW

BUY OF THE YEAR

Assorted untested diodes. All new with full leads. Spot check shows about 75% good useable units. Many, many Zeners, some 400mw, some 1 Watt, some 3 Watt. Also power diodes. Put those testers to work and save dollars. About 1200-1400 pieces per pound. PRICE is a low — \$6.00 for half pound ppd. or \$10.00 for a full pound ppd.



1 1/2" Square Speaker. 8 ohm VC
4 Mounting Holes in Frame.
50¢ ea. ppd.

NEW NEW NEW

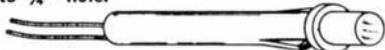
18" Patch Cord. Has molded RCA type plug on each end. Very nice.
3 for \$1.00 ppd.



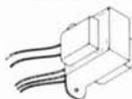
6 Foot Gray Line Cord.
UL Approved. 7 Amp
Rating. 40¢ ea. ppd.

NEW NEW

High Quality American Made Pilot Light 1/4 inch Dia. RED. Has built-in Resistor. Works directly from 115 V AC. Made to push fit into 1/4" hole.



No hardware needed. 50¢ ea. ppd.



NEW NEW NEW
Low Voltage Transformer. American made. 115 VAC Primary. 12-0-12 Volt 1 Amp Secondary. Very Nice. \$2.40 ea. ppd.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MATERIAL

1/16 Inch G-10 Epoxy Board. 2 Ounce Copper. Factory New.

3" x 3"	45¢ ppd.
3" x 6"	85¢ ppd.
6" x 9"	\$2.75 ppd.
12" x 12"	\$6.00 ppd.

DIODES

PIV	STUD. MOUNT			
	TOP-HAT 1.5 AMP	EPOXY 1.5 AMP	EPOXY 3 AMP	EPOXY 6 AMP
50	.04	.06	.12	.15
100	.06	.08	.16	.20
200	.08	.10	.20	.25
400	.12	.14	.28	.50
600	.14	.16	.32	.58
800		.20	.40	.65
1000		.24	.48	.75

ZENERS

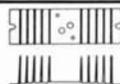
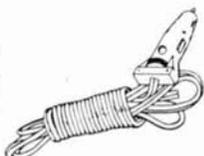
All Units Tested And Guaranteed

400 MILLIWATT UNITS — 3, 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 4.3, 4.7, 5.6, 6.2, 6.8, 7.5, 8.2, 9.1, 18, 22, 24, 27, Volts.

1 WATT UNITS — 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 27, 30, 33, 39, 43, 47, 51, 56, 62, 68, 75, 82, 91, 100, 110, 120, 130, 150, 160, 180, Volts. ALL UNITS 10% — 4 for \$1.00 ppd. 5% — 3 for \$1.00 ppd.

HIGHEST QUALITY,
AMERICAN MADE
POWER CORD

6 Foot Gray Cord. Good For At Least 7 Amps. Plugs Into Auto Cigarette Lighter. A Hard To Find Item. 75¢ Each or 3 For \$2.00 ppd.



Part #7277151.

Black, Aluminum, Anodized, Heat Sink. Size Approximately 4 3/4" x 1 3/8" h. x 1 1/2" w. Predrilled For TO-3 Transistors. Delco Factory New. 75¢ Each 3 for \$2.00 ppd.

Rectangular 0 to 1 Mil. Meter. Panel Size Approximately 1 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 1/4" Deep. Basic Movement 0-1 ma. Easily Adjusted For 0 Center With Instructions supplied. Ideal meter For RTTY Use, Etc. American Made. Price: \$1.00 Each ppd.



JUST ARRIVED

250,000 American made disc ceramics. Almost all have full leads. All clearly marked with values. A bargain we may not repeat.

100 Assorted	\$2.00 ppd.
500 Assorted	\$7.50 ppd.
1000 Assorted	\$10.50 ppd.

High quality, American Made Transformer. 115 Volt Primary. Secondary 17-0-17 Volt @ 150 ma. Tap At 6.3 Volt For Pilot Light. Ideal For Transistor Pre-Amps, VFO's, etc. Fully Shielded. \$1.50 Each ppd.



Power Transformer. 115 Volt AC Primary. Secondary #1: 32-0-32 Volt @ 1 Amp. Secondary #2: 6.3 Volts. Low Current For Pilot Lights. Size 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3". Price: \$2.50 Each ppd.

6.3 Volt 1 Amp Transformer. Fully Shielded. \$1.60 Each ppd.

m. weinschenker
K 3DPJ BOX 353 · IRWIN, PA. 15642

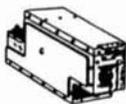
G&G CATALOG

MILITARY ELECTRONICS

24 PAGES, crammed with Gov't Surplus Electronic Gear - the Biggest Bargain Buys in America! It will pay you to for your copy - Refunded with your first order. **SEND 25¢**

ARC-5 VHF RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, MODULATOR 100-156 Mhz

R-28 RECEIVER with tubes and crystal, Excellent Used..... **\$19.50**
 T-23 TRANSMITTER with tubes and crystals, Brand New in Original Carton.... **\$23.50**
 MD-7 MODULATOR with tubes, Excellent Used **\$10.50**
 Set of Plugs for MD-7..... \$ 8.50



BRAND NEW BC-645 TRANSCIEVER

EASILY CONVERTED FOR 420MC OPERATION
 This equipment originally cost over \$1000. You get all in original factory carton.



Dependable Two Way Communication more than 15 miles.

- FREQUENCY RANGE: About 435 to 500 Megacycles.
- TRANSMITTER has 4 tubes: WE-316A, 2-6F6, 7F7.
- RECEIVER has 11 tubes: 2-9Y5, 4-7H7, 2-7E6, 3-7F7.
- RECEIVER I. F.: 40 Megacycles.
- SIZE: 10 1/2" x 13 1/2" x 4 1/2".

Makes wonderful mobile or fixed rig for 420 to 500 Mc. Easily converted for phone or CW operation

"SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER"

BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories below, including conversion instructions for Citizens Band. **BRAND NEW, while stocks last. \$26.95**

F.O.B. NY City or Ogdon, UT for Savings on Freight Charges.

Accessories for BC-645
 Mounting for BC-645 transceiver
 PE-101C Dynamotor, 12-24 V (easily converted to 6 volts).
 Mounting for PE-101C Dyna- motor
 UHF Antenna assemblies (set of 2)
 Complete set of 11 connectors
 Control Box BC-646
 Mounting for BC-646 ctr. box.

TRANSCIEVER ONLY \$16.95

SCR-522 TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER

Designed to operate from 100 to 156 mc. This unit makes fine 2-meter rig for 2-way mobile radio! Both units can be removed from case separately. Complete with 18 tubes.



LIKE NEW **\$36.50**

SCR-625 ARMY MINE DETECTOR \$44.50

BC-659 FM TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER

27 to 38.9 Mc. Crystal control on any 2 pre-selected channels, 80 channels. Uses FT-243 Crystal; 13 tubes: (1) LH4, (1) LC6, (4) 1LN5, (2) 1291, (4) 1299 & (1) 1291. New and complete with tubes, speaker and meter.



\$27.50

HEADSET Low impedance. With large charcoal ear cushions.

4-ft cord and plug, Reg. \$12.50. Our Special Price **\$2.95**
 Less ear cushions..... \$1.95
 High impedance adaptor for above... \$.69



SCR-274-N, ARC-5 COMMAND SET HQ!

Freq. Range	Type Complete with Tubes	Exc. Used	Like New	BRAND NEW
RECEIVERS				
190-550 Kc	BC-453	\$16.95	\$23.50	\$27.50
6-9.1 Mc	BC-455	—	\$18.50	\$22.50
1-5.3 Mc	R-25	—	\$19.50	\$21.50
TRANSMITTERS	Complete with Tubes			
4-5.3 Mc	BC-457	\$8.95	—	\$11.95
5-3.7 Mc	BC-458	\$8.95	—	\$11.95
7-9.1 Mc	BC-459	—	\$22.50	\$24.50

APN-1 FM TRANSCIEVER 400-450 Mc. Freq. modulated by moving coil transducer. Easily converted for radio control or 70 cms. Complete with 14 tubes, dyn. **BRAND NEW \$9.95**



AN/APR-4Y FM & AM RECEIVER

"FB" for Satellite Tracking! High precision lab instrument, for monitoring and measuring frequency and relative signal strength, 38 to 4000 Mc. In 5 tuning ranges. For 110v 60 cycle AC. Built-in power supply. Original circuit diagram included. Checked out, Perfect. **LIKE NEW \$88.50**
 All tuning units available for above. Price upon request.



TG-34A CODE KEYER, self-contained, automatic, reproduces code practice signals from paper tape. 5 to 12 WPM Built-in speaker. Brand new with tech manual, takeup reel and AC line cord. ... **\$24.50**
 Code practice tapes for above P,U,R.



BC-1206-C RECEIVER Aircraft Beacon Receiver 200 to 400 Kc. Operates from 24V DC 1.5A. Continuous tuning, vol control, on-off switch and phone jack. Very sensitive. Compact. Complete with tubes, NEW..... **\$12.50**



AMPLIFIERS

AM/300/AIC Push Pull Amplifier - 4 tube \$6.95
 Dual Amplifier \$5.95
 AM/26/AIC Phase Inverter Amplifier \$6.95
 BC-348 Radio Receiver \$69.50
 BC-312 Radio Receiver \$69.50
 AN/ARN-7 Receiver \$19.50

ARR-1 OSCILLATOR

(GOLD-PLATED SPECIAL) **\$4.25**

ARC-R11A Modern Q-5 Receiver 190 - 550 KHz \$10.95
 ARC-R22 540 - 1600 KHz Receiver with tuning graph \$15.95
 R-4/ARR-2 Receiver 234-258 Mhz, 11 tubes, NEW **\$8.95**

BC-605 INTERPHONE AMPLIFIER, NEW \$3.45 EXC. USED.... \$1.95
 TELEPHONE HANDSET, W.E. type..... LIKE NEW \$2.95
 SCR-522 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER, with 18 tubes, LIKE NEW \$32.50

HANDMIKE

Rugged, heavy-duty carbon handmike with press-to-talk switch. Equipped with 4-ft cord & phone plug. **SPECIAL \$1.88**
 NEW, boxed..... Each **\$1.88** 20 for \$32.25



LM FREQUENCY METER

Fine general purpose Navy unit 125 to 20,000 Hz. Operates on 12 or 24 VDC. Complete with tubes, crystal, calibration book. Checked out, Excellent Used **\$59.50**
 As above, less book \$22.50



CRT AGEING & CHECKING TESTER

\$6.95



WILLARD 2-VOLT STORAGE BATTERY

(Model 20-2) Rated at 20 ampere hours. Compact, rechargeable, fine for models.

\$2.79



BB-208/AMT BATTERY PACK

Contains three BB52-36 V miniature lead acid type storage batteries and one BB51 acid storage battery.

\$1.65

CATHODE RAY TUBES All New in Original Carton

STANDARD MAKE

3FP798 ea. 5MP1 2.75 ea.
 5AP1 3.75 ea. 9GP7 3.95 ea.
 3" SHIELD 1.29 5" SHIELD 2.25



TERMS: F.O.B. NYC. 25% deposit with order, balance COD or remittance in full. MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00. Subject to prior sale and price change

G&G RADIO ELECTRONICS COMPANY

45-47 Warren St. (2nd Fl) New York, N.Y. 10007 Ph. 212-267-4605

ECHO II

ALL
SOLID
STATE

STOCK
FREQS:
16/76
22/82
28/88
34/94



2 METER
AMATEUR REPEATER — ONLY \$600.00

PROVEN STATE OF THE ART DESIGN
INSTALLATIONS WORKING GREAT IN U.S., EUROPE AND ASIA
STOCK FREQS DELIVERED IMMEDIATELY, OTHERS 3-4 WEEKS
WRITE FOR FREE DATA SHEET — FULL MANUAL \$5.00

DYCOMM

948 AVENUE E P.O. BOX 10116
RIVIERA BEACH, FLA. 33404



250 MHz ELECTRONIC COUNTER

FREQ RANGE: 10 Hz to 250 MHz. **SENSITIVITY:** 100 mv from 2 MHz to 150 MHz, 200 mv from 150 MHz to 250 MHz. **RESOLUTION:** One-tenth Hz from 10 Hz to 10 MHz, 10 Hz from 10 MHz to 250 MHz. Has built-in prescaler for freqs above 10 MHz. **ACCURACY:** Two versions available, .0005% or .0002%, see below. **FEATURES:** Six digit incandescent readout with memory, two digit overrange for eight digit capability; six ranges; thru-line function measures transmitters up to 50 watts directly; self test; 1 MHz output jack; dual power supply, line or 12vdc for mobile use; polaroid filter; handle, bail, and cord holder. One year warranty. Prices are fob Reseda, Calif. Weight - 7 lbs.

Model 6-VHF-A with room temp xtal, .0005%,
15 to 30 degrees C \$350.00

Model 6-VHF-A with temp comp xtal (TCXO),
.0002%, 10 to 40 degrees C \$390.00

PE PAGEL ELECTRONICS

6742-C TAMPA AVENUE
RESEDA, CALIF. 91335

SPACE-AGE TV CAMERA KITS & PLANS



BE A PIONEER IN HOME TELECASTING! Build your own TV CAMERA, Model XT-1A, Series D, \$116.95 pp. Solid State. Step-by-step construction manual. High quality. Connects to any TV without modification. Ideal for home, experimenters, education, industry, etc.

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG.
DIAL 402-987-0771

Many other kits, parts and plans available including starter kits, focus/drift coils, vidicon tubes, constant pliers, etc.

1301 BROADWAY, N.W. **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

IDENTIFIER FOR FM REPEATERS

ID-403

- AUTOMATIC TIMING
- PLUG-IN MEMORY
- ALL SOLID STATE
- 117VAC POWER SUPPLY
- TONE BURST ENTRY OPTION

Complete, ready to go. . . .
\$199.50
\$239.50 (with tone
burst option)

GURTS ELECTRO
DEVICES

WRITE FOR BROCHURE

BOX 4090 • MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF. 94040 • TEL. (415) 964-3136



READOUTS \$3.00

7-SEGMENT 5 VDC

Long life incandescent tube 1/2 inch high character. Drive with 7447 IC. Write for complete list including polarizing filters, complete counter modules, many more items.

Display Electronics P.O. BOX 1044
LITTLETON, CO 80120



SUPER COUNTER — \$349
TO 160 MHz (as shown with scaler) 5 digits, w/display storage very compact, 4.5 lbs, AC/DC Sens 50mV, Stblty. 1 pt 10%/wk full wrnt. immediate delivery. Order yours now or SASE for more info. 206-747-8421.

NHE COMMUNICATIONS
15112 S. E. 44TH
BELLEVUE, WA. 98006

KW107

SUPERMatch *is beautiful!*

- * E-Z Match Tuner
- * SWR Meter
- * Power Meter
- * Dummy Load
- * Antenna Switch
- * 350 watts PEP

\$134.95

Ppd in USA & Canada
Money back Guarantee

Clean up the unsightly
tangle of wires around
the shack and your wife
will think it's beautiful



Send for FREE Literature



KW Electronics

10 Peru St. Pittsburgh, New York 12901
In Canada 222 Newkirk Road,
Richmond Hill, Ontario

New

3 Digit Counter



The model fm-36 3-digit frequency meter has the same features that has made the 2 digit model so popular with Hams — low price, small size (smaller than a QSL card), 35 Mhz top frequency, simple connection to your transmitter, +0 -0.1 Khz readout — PLUS the added convenience of a third digit to provide a 6 digit capability. Kit or Assembled.

Example: 28,649,800 Hz reads 28.6 MHz or 49.8 Khz. (Add the 10 Hz module to read 9.80.)

FM-36 KIT \$134.50

NEW

300 MHz PRESCALER only \$45.00
with fm-36 order

Micro-Z Co.

Box 2426 Rolling Hills, Calif. 90274

When you want
an authoritative,
up to date,
complete,
reference

QTH

It's the **CALLBOOK**
and

you know it

The U.S. and DX Editions lists licensed radio amateurs throughout the world plus many other valuable features including maps, charts & tables all designed to make your operating more efficient and more fun.

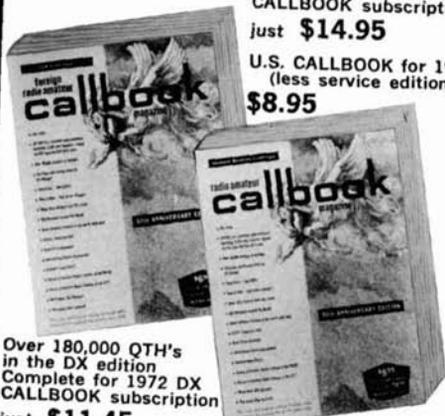
PLUS

New this year!

A special subscription service of one basic CALLBOOK plus three service editions, one issued every three months to keep you completely up-to-date for less than half of the cost of purchasing four complete CALLBOOKS as before. You save money — you stay better informed.

Over 285,000 QTH's
in the U.S. edition
Complete for 1972 U.S.
CALLBOOK subscription
just **\$14.95**

U.S. CALLBOOK for 1972
(less service editions)
\$8.95



Over 180,000 QTH's
in the DX edition
Complete for 1972 DX
CALLBOOK subscription
just **\$11.45**

DX CALLBOOK for 1972
(less service editions)
\$6.95

See your
favorite dealer
or Send today to

(Mail orders add 25¢ per CALLBOOK
for postage and handling)

WRITE FOR
FREE
BROCHURE

RADIO AMATEUR



callbook INC.

Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

CW or RTTY, whichever way you go,
**HAL HAS TOP QUALITY
 YOU CAN AFFORD!**



TOP QUALITY RTTY... WITH THE HAL MAINLINE ST-6 TU. Only 7 HAL circuit boards (drilled G10 glass) for all features, plug-in IC sockets, and custom Thordarson transformer for both supplies, 115/230 V, 50-60 Hz. Kit without cabinet, only \$135.00; screened, punched cabinet with pre-drilled connector rails, \$35.00; boards and complete manual, \$19.50; wired and tested units, only \$280.00 (with AK-1, \$320.00).*



TOP QUALITY... WITH THE HAL 1550 ELECTRONIC KEYSER. Designed for easy operation; perfectly timed CW with optional automatic ID for sending call letters, great for DX and RTTY; TTL circuitry, transistor switching for grid block, cathode keying. Handsome rugged crackle cabinet with brushed aluminum panel. With ID, only \$90.00; without ID, \$65.00.*

OTHER HAL PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

ID-1 Repeater Identifier (wired circuit board) . . .	\$ 75.00*
ID-1 (completely assembled in 1 1/2" rack cabinet)	\$115.00*
HAL ARRL FM Transmitter Kit	\$ 50.00*
W3FFG SSTV Converter Kit	\$ 55.00*
Mainline ST-5 TU Kit	\$ 50.00*
Mainline AK-1 AFSK Kit	\$ 27.50*



TOP QUALITY... WITH THE HAL MKB-1 MORSE KEYBOARD.

As easy as typing a letter—you get automatic CW with variable speed and weight, internal audio oscillator with volume and tone controls, internal speaker, and audio output jack. Smooth operation; completely solid-state, TTL circuitry using G10 glass boards, regulated power supplies, and high voltage transistor switch. Optional automatic ID available. Assembled MKB-1, \$275.00; in kit form, \$175.00.*



NEW FROM HAL—TOP QUALITY RVD-1002 RTTY VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT. Revolutionary approach to amateur RTTY... provides visual display of received RTTY signal from any TU, at four speeds (60, 66, 75, and 100 WPM), using a TV receiver modified for video monitoring. Panasonic solid-state TV receiver/monitor, or monitor only, available. Complete, \$525.00; Panasonic TV receiver/monitor, \$160.00; monitor only, \$140.00.*

TOP QUALITY... WITH THE HAL RKB-1 TTY KEYBOARD. Gives you typewriter-easy operation with automatic letter/number shift at four speeds (60, 66, 75, and 100 WPM). Use with RVD-1002 video display system, or insert in loop of any teleprinter, for fast and easy RTTY. Completely solid state, TTL circuitry using G10 glass boards, regulated power supplies, and transistor loop switch. Optional automatic ID available. RKB-1 assembled, only \$275.00.*



HAL provides a complete line of components, semi-conductors, and IC's to fill practically any construction need. Send 24c to cover postage for catalog with info and photos on all HAL products available.

*Above prices do not include shipping costs. Please add 75c on parts orders, \$2.00 on larger kits. Shipping via UPS whenever possible; therefore, street address required.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP., Box 365 H, Urbana, Illinois 61801



SIGNAL/ONE CX7A — \$2,395.00
IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.
REALISTIC, GOOD TRADE-INS WELCOME

DRAKE

T4XB	new,	\$495.00
R4B	new,	\$475.00
TR4/C	new,	\$599.95
AC4	new,	\$ 99.95
MS4	new,	\$ 22.00
MN4	new,	\$ 99.00
729SRD	new,	\$ 17.00
W4	new,	\$ 61.95
WV4	new,	\$ 73.50
TR22	new,	\$199.95
ML2	new,	\$299.95
SW4A	good,	\$220.00
TV 1000 - LP		\$ 18.75
AA-10 10 Watt FM Amplifier	new,	\$ 49.95
AC-10 Power Supply		\$ 39.95

The above items are just those that are in stock. We can order any others needed.

TEN TEC

ARGONAUT	new,	\$288.00
210 POWER SUPPLY	new,	\$ 24.95
TX100	new,	\$109.95
RX10	new,	\$ 59.95
AC4	new,	\$ 14.95
KR1	new,	\$ 18.95
KR2	new,	\$ 12.95
KR5	new,	\$ 34.95
KR20	new,	\$ 59.95
KR40	new,	\$ 89.95
Microphone		\$ 17.00
PM2B		\$ 64.95
PM3A		\$ 79.95

COLLINS

75S3C	orig. box — unused, write	
KWM2 with 516F2	good,	\$625.00
MP1 mobile supply	xint,	\$125.00
351D2 mobile mount	fair,	\$ 75.00
180U3 Antenna Tuner, Collins, military		\$ 49.95
DL1 Dummy Load	good,	\$ 49.95
R388/URR	looks new,	\$425.00
30L1 spare parts kit less chassis/cab. etc.		\$ 99.95
KWM-1 w/516-F1		\$350.00

INSTRUMENTS

HP 415CR SWR METER	good,	\$ 65.00
HP 430CR POWER METER	good,	\$ 65.00
DIGIPET 60MHZ COUNTER	new,	\$299.00
DIGIPET SCALER	new,	\$ 50.00
HP 130C 200uV SCOPE	mint,	\$225.00
GR 1001A SIGNAL GEN	mint,	\$595.00
TEKTRONIX P6006 PROBE	new,	\$ 14.95
HEATH IO-18 SCOPE	good,	\$ 85.00
DUMONT 304H DUAL BEAM SCOPE	ok,	\$150.00
HEATH IP-17 POWER SUPPLY	ok,	\$ 64.95
HEATH IG-82 GENERATOR	good,	\$ 40.00
HICKOK 455 VOM	good,	\$ 39.00
BOONTON AM/FM GEN	good,	\$225.00
HP 355C ATTENUATOR	good,	\$ 75.00
HP 355D ATTENUATOR	good,	\$ 75.00
HP DY5003 XBAND TEST SET	ok,	\$450.00
HP 540B TRANSFER OSC	good,	\$275.00
HEATH IP-32 POWER SUP	good,	\$ 40.00
HP 685A H BAND OSC	good,	\$275.00
GR 1208A UNIT OSC	good,	\$ 95.00
MEASUREMENTS 78E GEN	fair,	\$ 75.00
HP 416A RADIOMETER	good,	\$250.00
HP 492A TWT AMPLIFIER	good,	\$125.00
FR-114U COUNTER, FREQ	good,	\$225.00
HP K819353 TEST OSC	mint,	\$225.00

12 VOLT DC POWER SUPPLIES: 110 AC INPUT
MODEL 102, is a 4 amp overload protected power supply that automatically resets itself when the overload is removed new, \$24.95
MODEL 104R, is a regulated power supply with the same electronic overload protection as the model 102. **MODEL 104R** new, \$34.95
MODEL 107M is a heavier duty supply with the same features as the 10w but puts out 6 amps new, \$27.95

INVERTER/CONVERTER:

MODEL 612 is a special purpose unit to provide 12 VDC negative ground power in automobiles with either 6 volt negative ground or 12 volt positive ground. 10 amp surge, 3 amp continuous new, \$22.95

HONEYWELL

0-25 VDC Voltmeter new, \$3.95

MISC.

AUTRONIC KEYS	new,	\$ 79.50
SBE SB-36 TRANSCEIVER	new,	\$895.00
JOHNSON KW MATCHBOX*	mint,	\$105.00
JOHNSON 250W MATCHBOX	mint,	\$ 90.00
* without coupler (swr)		
2 METER VHF DUMMY LOAD/WATTMETER		
Good up to 15 watts — w/SO-239 CONNECTOR		\$19.95

ANTENNAS

2M MAGNETIC MOUNT w/RG58 & PL259		
	\$	9.95
AR-2 RINGO		\$ 13.50
AR-25 RINGO (KW RINGO)		\$ 17.00
DI-2 DIPLOMAT		\$ 13.35
12AVQ VERTICAL		\$ 29.95
14AVQ/WB VERTICAL		\$ 47.95
18AVT/WB VERTICAL		\$ 69.95
TH3Mk3 10/20/40 BEAM		\$144.95
A144-7 2 METER BEAM		\$ 13.95

All of the above antennas are in stock here. In addition, we can order any antenna made by Antenna Specialists, Cush Craft, Hy Gain, Mosley or Newtronics.

**DX ENGINEERING
 SPEECH COMPRESSORS**

DIRECT PLUG-IN FOR COLLINS 32S		\$79.50
DIRECT PLUG-IN FOR KWM — 2		\$79.50
DIRECT PLUG-IN FOR DRAKE TR3 OR DRAKE TR4		\$98.50
C.D HAM "M" ROTATORS, new, complete		\$99.95
HAM "M" CABLE @ 12¢/ft.		
RG8A/U — 65 feet with PL-259 CONNECTORS ON EACH END		\$9.50
C.D. TR-44 ROTATORS, new, complete		\$63.95
CABLE FOR TR-44		6¢/ft.

BIRD

4350 80-10M 2KW Ham Mate		\$ 79.00
4351 80-10M 1KW Ham Mate		\$ 79.00
4352 6-2M 400W Ham Mate		\$ 79.00
43 Wattmeter		\$100.00
(Write for quote on slugs)		
81 50 W Dummy Load	Fair	\$ 49.95
74 Coaxwitch SP6T	New Surplus	\$ 37.50
72-R Reversing Switch	New Surplus	\$ 37.50

Mor-Gain Antenna Distributor Write for Details

Overseas friends. Barry can demonstrate and help you with the purchase of **ROBOT SSTV Gear**. Write or drop in when you are in NYC.

500 PIV 12 Amp Diodes 75¢

CASH PAID . . . FAST! For your unused TUBES, Semiconductors, RECEIVERS, VAC. VARIABLES, Test Equipment, ETC. Write or call Now! Barry, W2LN1. We Buy!

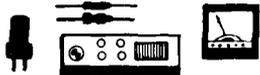
We ship all over the World. DX Hams only. See Barry for the new Alpha 77.

Send 35¢ for 104 page catalog #20.

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

DEPT. H-11 — PHONE A/C 212-925-7000
 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10012

flea market



■ **RATES** Commercial Ads 25¢ per word; non-commercial ads 10¢ per word payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

■ **COPY** No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** can not check out each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue. Deadline is 15th of second preceding month.

■ **SEND MATERIAL TO:** Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

WORKED ALL EL PASO CONTEST. 2200 GMT November 4 to 2200 GMT November 5, Ten Meters Only. Contest to promote WAE certificate. Amateurs out of El Paso County must work fifteen stations in El Paso to qualify for the WAE Certificate. This can be any mode or modes of operation and on any band or combination of bands. No time limit. Past, present or future QSO's in any combination are permissible. All requests for WAE certificates must list the 15 stations, date and time worked, not QSL's, and be mailed to W5ES, 1501 Golden Hill Terrace, El Paso, Tex. 79902.

RECIPROCATING DETECTOR KIT. Send SASE to Peter Meacham Associates, 19 Loretta Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

DISCOUNTS! Standard, Sonar, Clegg, Robyn, Mosley, Cush Craft, Rohn, Gladding, others. Also Marine and CB. Arena Communications, Dept. H, 1163 N. Military Hwy., Norfolk, Va. 23502.

WORLD QSL — See ad page 108.

COLLINS 204H-1 LINEAR. Autotune 2.30. 2.5 KW peak, average. Like new, \$1500.00. H. G. Husbands, 6626 Talmadge, Dallas, 75230.

FREE "WANT" ADS! Details, plus 4 big issues \$1. HAM ADS, P. O. Box 46-653H, L. A., Calif. 90046.

SURPLUS MILITARY RADIOS, Electronics, Radar Parts, tons of material for the ham, free catalogue available. Sabre Industries, 1370 Sargent Avenue, Winnipeg 21, Manitoba, Canada.

PRINTED CIRCUIT DRILL BITS. Trumbull, 833 Baira Drive, El Cerrito, California 94530.

P.C.'s FOR MOST CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES seen in Ham Periodicals. Also P.C.'s from your artwork. Write: D. L. McClaren, 19721 Maplewood Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

RTTY PICTURE TAPES. Stamp for list. John Sheetz, 5 Hansell, New Providence, NJ 07974.

ELECTRONIC TV ANTENNA. Plug into wall socket. No more rabbit ears! Ideal Gift. Only \$2.98 postpaid. Mex Tex Gifts, Box 566, Grand Prairie, Tex. 75050.

MILLEN 3" C.R.T. BEZELS \$2.00 ea. postpaid. While they last. J. D. Page, 422 18th N.E., Salem, Ore. 97301.

WANTED: COLLINS 516F-2 AC Supply, will ship, Ship UPS. Tom Webb, WA9AFM/VE8, ITT/ASI (Cambridge Bay), PO 6200 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3C 3A4.

AMATEUR SALES & SERVICE. Start with discount prices and get service after the sale. We stock such leading names as Clegg, Drake, Kenwood, Regency, SBE, Signal/One, Tempo One. Antennas by Cush Craft and Mosley. Towers by Rohn. Write or call today Amateur Sales and Service, 111 Rand Mill Road, Garner, North Carolina 27529, Tel. 1-919-772-6044.

SAVE MONEY on parts and transmitting-receiving tubes. Foreign-Domestic. Send 25¢ for giant catalog. Refunded first order. United Radio Company, 56-HR Ferry Street, Newark, N.J. 07105.

FILTERS — Panasonic Ceramic ladder type 455 kHz, bandwidth 15 kHz @ 6 db. \$5.00 each. Post paid. Pace Electronic Products, Box 161, Ontario Center, New York 14520.

WANTED: HAM RADIO, All 68 and 69. Also Aug., Dec. 1970. K8JBL12, 901 Floyd Ave., Rome, N. Y. 13440.

WANTED: HP 340B; Models 343A & 349A. Noises sources. WA0JDU, Mel Overdeck, 130 Harrison Ave., So. Hopkins, Minnesota 55343.

"RTTY SPEED CONVERTER" A drilled, fiberglass 4" x 6 1/2" printed circuit board now available for the WA6JYJ speed converter in the Dec. 71 issue of Ham Radio. \$6.00 post paid. Complete parts kit including PCB \$40.00, post paid. P & M Electronics, 519 South Austin, Seattle, WA 98108.

TOROIDS, iron "E" powder 80-10 meters. .500" — 8/\$1.00, .940" — 4/\$1.00, 1.437" — 75¢ each or 3/\$2.00, 2.310" — \$1.50 or 3/\$4.00. Please include 50¢ postage, slightly more on large orders. Fred Barken, WA2BLE, 274 E. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Livingston, N. J. 07039.

QSLs. Second to none. Same day service. Samples 25¢. Ray, K7HLR, Box 331, Clearfield, Utah 84015.

WANTED — M15 and M32 TELEPRINTERS in any quantity in good condition for use by deaf people . . . will accept donations or for fair prices . . . can be picked up anywhere . . . write Lee Brody, New York-New Jersey Phone-TTY for the Deaf, 15-06 Radburn Rd., Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410 or call 201-796-5414 evenings.

SOLID STATE SMOKE DETECTOR Smoke kills long before fire. Protect yourself and family from disaster. Completely solid state super reliable. Detects all combustible gases, with loud buzzer alarm. \$34.95. No COD's please. SYNTRONICS, INC., 169 Millham Street, Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

REGENCY HR2-A. Excellent \$185.00 .3485 . .85 . .94 . .94 . .76 . .76. Michael R. Downing WBGO1M, 2455 Calle Narcisco, Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91360, 805-495-7573.

"AFSK GENERATOR" — PCB and all components except input output jacks, power supply and chassis. \$6.60. P & M Electronics, 519 South Austin, Seattle, WA 98108.

FIGHT TVI with the RSO Low Pass Filter — p115 March 73 — write for brochure — Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada.

SB301, SB401 — good condition, with all cables and manuals, \$4.00. Barken, 274 E. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Livingston, N. J. 07039.

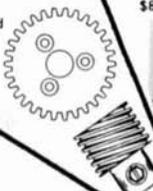
DX'ERS — Dig then out of the Mud. New low noise Dual Gate Mosfet Preamplifier. Nominal 20 db gain. 10-30 MHz. Complete in cabinet. \$29.96. Dynacomm, 1183 Wall Street, Webster, N.Y. 14580.

TELL YOUR FRIENDS about Ham Radio Magazine.



**RTTY
FACSIMILE SUPPLIES**

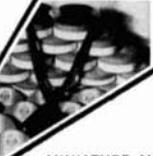
60 SPEED GEARS
for model 15-19
(74912-74913)
\$3.50 set—postpaid



FRESH TAPE
11/16 wide / red or yellow
\$8.00 case—40 rolls



FRESH NYLON RIBBONS
for 14-15-19-28-32 mite mach.
All black or red-black
\$3.50 box—postpaid



TOROIDS
88 or 44 mhy: unpotted
30—\$10.00 postpaid
(5—\$2.50) no Canadian



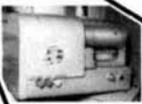
MINIATURE MITE
Page Printer
Ready to use, with cables
Reconditioned—60 or 100 wpm
\$200.00



14 TYPING REPERFORATOR
Clean—reconditioned
RO \$35.00 (no KB)
KSR \$50.00 (with KB)



Reconditioned Model 32's
Excellent—Complete
KSR \$250.00 ASR \$375.00



TXC1 Facsimile Transceiver
Fun to copy weather maps, etc
Excellent—with manual.
\$100.00



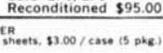
28 TYPING UNIT
Late LP6/LP9
Reconditioned \$95.00



DESKFAX 6500
(As in QST—May, 1972)
As-is, working, comp.
\$15.00—2/\$25.00



FAX PAPER
Pkg. 250 sheets, \$3.00 / case (5 pkg.) \$12.00



• Immediate shipment on small items. • Good work takes time . . . we
recondition machines to order, allow 3-4 weeks . . . SASE for more info.



send stamp for picture catalog

VAN'S W2DLT ELECTRONICS
302H Passaic Ave., STIRLING, N.J. 07980
Phone: 201-647-3639
Div. of Teletypewriter Communication Specialists



2 METER FM

Close Out! **HANDY-TALKY**
STANDARD SRC-146



- 5 Channels — .94/.94 and .34/.94 supplied
- .3 μ V Receiver
- 1.5 W Transmitter
- Compact — 8x3x1 1/2"

Full line of optional accessories includes external speaker-mike, desktop charger, "stubby" antenna — and more

Available Now (While They Last!) . . . ~~Only \$278.00~~

Close out special \$229.00

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS

4659 North Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60640 (312) 334-3200

HERE'S A NEW W6SAI ANTENNA HANDBOOK!

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS
by William I. Orr, W6SAI, 192 pages, illus., \$3.95

Now! A great new Handbook by W6SAI joins his famous **Cubical Quad** and **Beam Antenna** Handbooks! Ideal for old timers and Novices alike. Tells how to build over 65 horizontal, vertical, multiband trap and beam antennas — 2 thru 160 meters; exact dimensions. Novice antennas, all-purpose tuners; baluns; 2 & 6 meter "quickie" beams; radials/ground systems explained clearly.

"Invisible" antennas for difficult QTHs

At last — complete data on hidden, disguised and disappearing indoor & outdoor antennas for apartment hams and others; interesting, actual case histories. Fifteen antennas fully described.

"A truly practical antenna handbook!"

— writes Carl Lindemann, Jr., W1MLM, Vice Pres. NBC. "Gives no-nonsense dope."

comtec

BOOKS

Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

"DON AND BOB" GOODIES. SBE SSTV system-monitor, camera (999.90L) 849.00; SBE144 209.00; Gladding 25 212.50; with AC 255.00; SBE450 339.00; Hygain TH6DX 139.00; Hyquad (139.95L) 109.00; 400 Rotor (229.95L) 179.00; 204BA 129.00; Mosley CL33 124.00; MCQ3B Quad 91.00; Ham-M 99.00; TR44 59.95; CDE Rotor Parts; Belden Rotor Cable 10¢/ft.; Belden 8214 RG8 Foam 16¢/ft.; Motorola HEP170 epoxy diode 2.5A/1000PIV 39¢; Rohn 15% off dealer price package tower; low quote Triex, Drake, Hallicrafters; KY65 Code ID 5.95; RG22B/U 12¢/ft.; used guaranteed Collins 75A4 345.00; write quotes, list. Prices fob Houston, subject to change without notice. Mastercharge, BAC. Warranty guaranteed, Madison Electronics, 1508 McKinney, Houston, Tex. 77002 (713) 224-2668.

WANTED: tubes, transistors, equipment what have you? Bernard Goldstein, W2MNP, Box 257, Canal Station, New York, N. Y. 10013.

URGENTLY NEEDED: solid state VLF receiver, RAK, AN/URM-6, Rustrak recorder and/or tape, professional weather instruments, for research programs by children. Dr. R. B. Ammons, 411 Keith, Missoula, Montana. 59801. Or call collect evenings.

WANTED: Coils G, H, and J for HRO Sixty. W51BS 820 Solano NE., Albuquerque, N. M. 87110.

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS — Your ham headquarters in the heart of the Midwest where only the finest amateur equipment is sold. Individual personal service by experienced and active hams. Factory-authorized dealers for Drake, Regency, Standard, Ten-Tec, Hy-Gain, CushCraft, plus many more. Orders for in-stock merchandise shipped the same day. We accept Master-Charge and BankAmericard. Write today for our quote and try our personal, friendly Hoosier service. Hoosier Electronics, R. R. 25, Box 403, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802.

TECH MANUALS for Govt. surplus gear, only \$6.50 each: R-388/URR, R-390/URR, R-220/URR, R-274/FR, URM-25D, TS-403/U, TS-418/U, SP-600JX-17, CV-591A/URR, URT-7, RCK, TS-497/URR, ALR-5. Hundreds of others available. Send 50¢ (coin) for list. W3IHD, 4905 Roanne Drive, Washington, D. C. 20021.

NEW FROM COMTEC! Ameco books cover all grades of amateur and commercial licenses. Also code practice records. Write for full details. Comtec, Greenville, NH 03048.

EXPERIMENTERS — Make etched dual-in-line printed circuit patterns on your board at home. Quick! Easy! Inexpensive! No taping! Details: Stamp-a-circuit, Box 113H, Westchester, Ohio 45069.

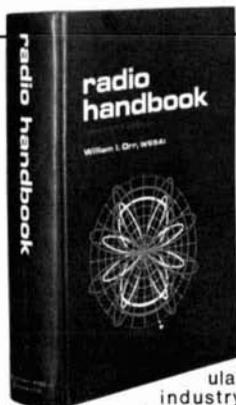
PEARCE SIMPSON — Gladding 25's, \$219.95 — with 117vac Power Supply, \$264.90 — HiScan monitor incl. one xtal, \$105.00. Antenna Specialists, Bill's Radio, South Rd., Wading River, N. Y. 11792. (516) 929-6118.

JOHNSON 1.5 - 5.1 pf. trimmers 3/\$1.00; .0015 mfd feedthru capacitors 5/\$1.00; Ceramic piston trimmers - .3 - 3 pf. 5/\$1.00, .5 - 10 pf. 4/\$1.00; Glass piston trimmers - .6 - 5.5 pf. 5/\$1.00, 1.5 - 10 pf. 4/\$1.00. Eimac SK-620 Socket \$10.00. 7 pin socket for 5894, 829B etc. w/mica bypasses \$2.00. Assorted terminal strips 50/\$1.00. JFD piston trimmers - s.a.s.e. for list. All parts listed are unused, limited quantity, and postpaid. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

RESISTORS: Carbon Composition brand new. All standard values stocked. ½ watt 10% 50/\$1.00; ¼ watt 10% 40/\$1.00. 10 resistors per value please. Minimum order \$5.00. Post paid. Pace Electronic Products, Box 161-H, Ontario Center, New York 14520

QUICK GAIN PREAMP. R. F. design division of Amateur Sales and Service introduces the fool-proof way to improve your receiver sensitivity without any internal connections to your present 2-meter FM rig. Simply hook the quick gain preamp in the antenna line, apply 12 VDC, and hear the difference. The preamp features a 3N140 low noise fet, instantaneous in or out mode, 15db receiver gain, 20db rejection at 150 MHz, and small size 4"W, 2"D, 1½"H. Our low price of \$39.95 includes prepaid shipping. Write or call collect, Amateur Sales and Service, 111 Rand Mill Road, Garner, North Carolina 27529, tel. 1-919-772-6044.

Special Prepublication Price on the completely updated 19th Edition of the E&E RADIO HANDBOOK



**Pre-
publication
price
only
\$13.95**

By far the most popular manual in the radio industry for amateurs, electronics engineers, and technicians, this comprehensive book has been completely revised and updated by its author, William L. Orr, W6SAI.

LATEST HOW-TO-BUILD DATA

The new 19th Edition of Radio Handbook contains authoritative, detailed instructions for designing, building, and operating all types of radiocommunications equipment. It provides a complete understanding of the theory and construction of all modern circuitry, semiconductors, antennas, power supplies, full data on workshop practice, test equipment, radio math, and calculations.

AN INVALUABLE REFERENCE

Gives the broadest coverage in the field, including the latest information on new high-frequency linear amplifiers of 1 and 2kw PEP output featuring the new 8874 and 8877 tubes, a new solid-state LED-readout receiver, new high-performance 2-meter "moonbounce" converter, and solid-state f-m amplifiers for vhf. All equipment described is of modern design, free of TVI problems. 6½" x 9¼"; hardbound.

PREPUBLICATION OFFER!

No. 24030, New 19th Ed. Radio Handbook
Special price until Nov. 30, 1972 \$13.95
(After Dec. 1, 1972, regular price will be \$14.95)

Order from your electronic parts distributor or bookstore, or send coupon below:

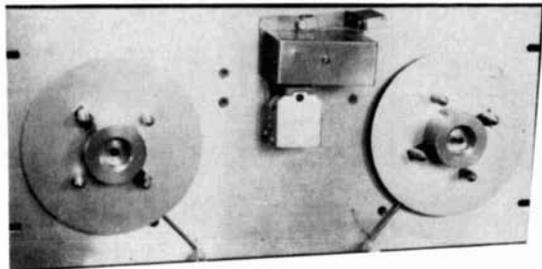
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. HR 112
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Send me the new 19th Edition of Radio Handbook at the special prepublication price of \$13.95.
\$ _____ enclosed. Check Money Order

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



8 LEVEL PUNCH TAPE READER \$50

8 Level punched tape reader with motor drive. Made by TALLY CORP. 115 volt 60 cycle AC motor. Appearance like new. \$50 postpaid in the United States.

Alpha-numeric keyboards. Excellent to new in condition. Styles may vary slightly from picture. Two models available, one with ASCII encoder in base \$55.00 postpaid in the U.S. Keyboard with no encoder in base \$35.00 postpaid in U.S.

KEY BOARDS \$35 & \$50



COMPUTER KEYBOARD W/ENCODER \$35

Another shipment just received. Alpha-numeric keyboard excellent condition. Once again we expect an early sellout. Price of \$35 includes prepaid shipment in the US and shipment made within 24 hours of receipt of order.

COMPUTER KEY SWITCHES

Another fantastic bargain for the builder. We have brand new bounce-less micro switch keys, spares from the above units, less key-tops. Make up your own keyboards. Made for PC mount. Package of 48 brand new key-switches only \$12.00 postpaid.

POWER TUNEABLE VARACTOR \$5.00

Similar to MA-4060, used in doublers, triplers, amplifiers, etc. Fully guaranteed, with specs and some circuits. \$5 each or 6 for \$25 ppd.



MAGNO STRICTIVE MEMORY

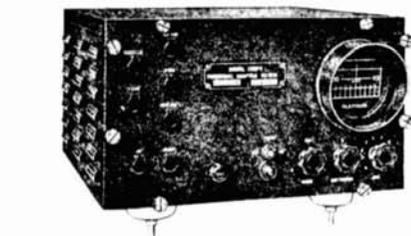
Good for 7116.5 Bits Storage Like New \$10

LASER DIODE 3 WATT

RCA TA-2628 w/specs. \$5

ROPE MEMORY MODULE

From APOLLO project \$10



We still have a few Panoramic Adapters BC 1031 excellent condition, "IF" 450-470 Kc, operate from standard 115 volt 60 cycle. \$45 each complete with schematic. FOB Lynn, Mass. (60 lbs.)

DIGITAL READOUTS

GE Y 4075 25V Miniature
\$1.75 ea.

GE Y 1938 24V Standard
\$1.75 ea.

RAY CK 1905 Standard
\$1.75 ea.

MAN-3 1.7V Miniature LED
\$3.50 ea. 10/\$30

GIANT ALPHA NUMERIC
\$1.75 ea.



All material f.o.b. Lynn, Mass. Send self-addressed envelope for complete list.

JOHN MESHNA JR. ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 62 E. Lynn, Mass. 01904

WE BUY ELECTRON TUBES, diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, semiconductors. ASTRAL ELECTRONICS, 150 Miller Street, Elizabeth, N. J. 07207. (201) 354-2420.

TOE DECODERS — compact, solid-state plug-in module . . . 2" x 2" x 3" w/octal plug . . . requires 12-24 VDC, 10-15 MA. — non-latching negative output voltage — specify frequency; 675 to 3000-Hz. — Only \$22.50 postpaid, U.S.A. —
TOUCHTONE ENCODERS — ITT 12-button dial (new, current production) — \$27.50 postpaid, U.S.A. — Free application notes/catalog . . . describing other devices — Belcom Electronics Manufacturing Company (formerly "Digitone"), Box 267, Bellbrook, Ohio 45305.

QSL'S — BROWNIE W3CJI — 3111B Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Samples 10¢. Cut catalogue 25¢.

VHF NOISE BLANKER — See Westcom ad in Dec. '70 and Mar. '71 Ham Radio.

POINT YOUR ANTENNA ACCURATELY! Send SASE for information on how to obtain bearing and distance information to over 400 world wide locations calculated specifically from your own location. W6WAH, Dean C. Hildebrand, 1461 Coronel Ave., Vallejo, Calif. 94590.

F.C.C. TYPE EXAMS GUARANTEED to prepare you for the F.C.C. 3rd., (\$7.00), 2nd. (\$12.00), and 1st (\$16.00), phone Exams; complete package, \$25.00. Research Company, Dept. D. Rt. 2, Box 448, Calera, Alabama 35040

WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS — gold recovery unit! — silver recovery unit! — infra-red scope — x-ray fluoroscope — alternator adapter — 200 watt inverter — electronic insect trap — burglar alarm system — chemical formulary (home products) — electroplater — plans \$5.00 — plus many more! Ask for free catalog, airmailed 30¢ — Creative Products, 1551 East Loop 820, Dept. H-1172, Fort Worth, Texas 76112.

2 METER FM, Brand New, Inoue IC-20, 1&10 watts, 12 channels, w/mike, cable, mobile mount \$269.50. Bob Brunkow, 15112 S.E. 44th, Bellevue, Wash. 98006. Phone 206-747-8421.

SWAN 500CX, VX2, 117XC, \$429 plus shipping, GONSET G77A, AC/DC, \$39. Lou Williams, W9GSB, 367 High Road, Cary, Ill. 60013. Phone 312-639-7686

CAPTAIN CRUNCH 2600 c.p.s. telephone long distance disconnect frequency whistle for repeater control (4). Rare \$10; Card dialer \$88; Touchtone Call Director 18 line \$90; Dial telephones 2/\$28; 5-line T.T. phone \$33. F.o.b. Garton, 1301 Estes, Chicago 60626.

USE YOUR TELETYPE TO SEND PERFECT C.W. with the Morsaverter RTTY to Morse translator. 64 letter buffer memory allows smooth output even with unsteady typing and provides repeatable message for contests. Better performance than Morse keyboards or memory keys. Operates "stand alone" or as accessory to Morsaverter c.w. to RTTY translator at lower price. Write for information. Petit Logic Systems, 908 Washington, Wenatchee, WA 98801.

FREE INFORMATION — UHF-VHF Communications Antennas, Mobile/Base. 140-470 mhz. Amateur Commercial. Antenna Engineering Co., Inc., P. O. Box 19449, Indianapolis, Ind. 46219.

JUNE '68 HAM RADIO needed to complete series. A. Nowakowski, K8KFP/3, 316 Hickman St., #15, Bridgeville, Pa. 15017.

SIGNAL/ONE CX-7A. Very latest production. Never used. Still in warranty. The buy of a lifetime. Only \$1750. Nelson, 925 Sherwood Drive, Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044. Phone 312-234-6600 days.

VIDICONS: two each of GE 7262A. These are new, surplus purchased. \$30 each includes postage and insurance. Omega, Apt. 9F, 130 New Rd., Parsippany, N. J. 07054.

YOUR AD belongs here too. Commercial ads 25¢ per word. Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word. Commercial advertisers write for special discounts for standing ads not changed each month.

2 Rigs in one!

THE COMCRAFT CTR-144



MADE IN U.S.A.

The First AM-FM Solid-State Transceiver For Two Meters

No longer is it necessary to choose between AM and FM on two meters. Now you can have both in one compact unit. Join the gang on the new FM repeaters yet still be able to "rag chew" with old friends either AM or FM anywhere in the two meter band.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES

TRANSMITTER:

- Built-in VFO (Frequency converted for stability)
- AM and FM both crystal and VFO
- Four transmit crystal positions (8 MHz)
- 12 watt input AM and FM
- High level transmitter modulation on AM
- Bandpass coupled transmitter requiring only final tune and load
- Three internal transmit crystal sockets with trimmers for netting
- One transmitter crystal socket on the front panel
- Deviation limiting
- 146.94 MHz crystal included

RECEIVER:

- Double conversion
- Crystal controlled first conversion
- MOS FET receiver front-end
- Integrated circuit limiter and discriminator for FM
- Envelope detector and series gate noise clipper for AM
- Built-in squelch for both AM and FM

GENERAL:

- Separate transmitter and receiver tuning
- Built-in 115VAC power supply
- Direct 12VDC operation for mobile or portable operation
- Optional portable rechargeable snap-on battery pack available
- "S" Meter also used for transmitter tune up
- Military style glass epoxy circuit boards
- Anodized lettering and front panel
- Baked epoxy finish on the cabinet
- 47 transistors, 22 diodes, 1 integrated circuit
- Dimensions: 10 1/4" W x 6 1/4" H x 7 1/2" D

Warranty—90 Days Parts and Labor

The CTR-144 is available at your
DEALER or order **FACTORY DIRECT**
\$459.95



COMCRAFT COMPANY
P.O. BOX 266—GOLETA, CALIF. 93017

Write for more information or
use **READER SERVICE**

BRAND NEW FREQ-SHIFT TTY MONITOR:

NAVY OCT-3; FM Receiver type, freq. range 1 to 26 MHz in 4 bands, cont. tuning. Crystal calib. Reads up to 1500 Hz deviation on built-in VTVM. Cost \$1100.00 each! In original box, with instruc. book & cord, fob Mariposa, Cal. Min. signal needed: 15 mw. Shpg wt 110 lbs. 49.50

HIGH-SENSITIVITY WIDE-BAND RECEIVER

COMMUNICATIONS • BUG DETECTION
• SPECTRUM STUDIES

38-1000 MHZ AN/ALR-5: Consists of brand new tuner/converter CV-253/ALR in original factory pack and an exc. used, checked OK & grtd main receiver R-444 modified for 120 v. 50/60 hz. The tuner covers the range in 4 bands; each band has its own Type N Ant. input. Packed with each tuner is the factory inspector's checkout sheet. The one we opened showed SENSITIVITY: 1.1 uv at 38.4 mhz, 0.9 at 133 mhz, 5 at 538 mhz, 4 1/2 at 778 mhz, 7 at 1 ghz. The receiver is actually a 30 mhz IF ampli. with all that follows, including a diode meter for relative signal strengths; an atten. Calibrated in 6 db steps to -74 db, followed by an AVC position; Pan., Video & AF outputs; switch select pass of ± 200 khz or ± 2 mhz; and SELECT AM or FM! With Handbook & pwr. input plug, all only 375.00

CV-253 Converter only, good used, w/book. 99.50

We have SP-600-JX, R390, WRR-2 Receivers. Ask!

REGUL. PWR SPLY FOR COMMAND, LM, ETC.

PP-106/U: Metered. Knob-adjustable 90-270 v up to 80 ma dc; also select an AC of 6.3 v 5A, or 12.6 v 2 1/2 A or 28 v 2 1/2 A. With mating output plug & all tech. data. Shpg. wt. 50 lbs. 19.50

BARGAINS WHICH THE ABOVE WILL POWER:

LM-(*) Freq. Meter: 125-20 MHz, .01%, CW or AM, with serial-matched calib. book, tech. data, mating plug. Shipping wt. 16 lbs. 37.50

TS-323 Freq. Meter: 20-480 MHz .001% 49.50

R23A/ARC5 Command Q-5'er 190-550 KHz, exc. cond 16.95

A.R.C. R15 (MIL R-509) Command, 108-135 MHz, new 17.50

NEMS-CLARKE #1670 FM Rcvr 55-260 MHz

like new. 275.00

WWV Rcvr/Comparator 2 1/2 — 20 MHz w/scope 250.00

Empire Devices NF-114 RFI meter is a red-hot receiver

from 150 KHz to 80 MHz. 295.00

Attention! Buyers, Engineers, Advanced Technicians:
We have the best test-equipment & oscilloscope inventory in the country so ask for your needs . . . don't ask for an overall catalog . . . we also buy, so tell us what you have. Price it.

R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.

Box 1220-HR, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213

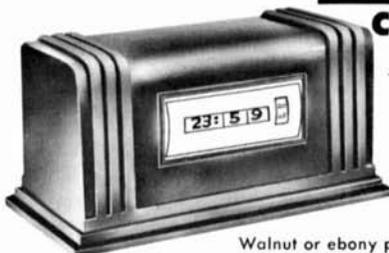
Phone: Area Code 213, Office 272-5707

TYMETER

"Time At A Glance"
DIGITAL CLOCKS



24 HOUR CLOCK



#100-24H

\$16

Made in
U.S.A.

At Your Dealer, or
DIRECT FROM

Walnut or ebony plastic case.
4"H, 7 3/4"W, 4"D. 110V 60
cy. Guaranteed One Year.

PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.

DIVISION OF LCA CORPORATION

7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE

PITTSBURGH, PA 15208

**RADIO
COMMUNICATION**



Many thousands of you have become very familiar with the various Radio Society of Great Britain books and handbooks, but very few of you are familiar with their excellent magazine, Radio Communication.

It includes numerous technical and construction articles in addition to a complete rundown on the month's events in amateur radio. Surely a most interesting addition to your amateur radio activities.

We can now offer this fine magazine to you along with the other advantages of membership in the RSGB (such as use of their outgoing QSL Bureau) for \$9.95 a year.

order today from

comtec

BOOKS

Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

Regency 2 Meter FM—American made at import prices

8 Channels + 15 Watts Out + Scanner Receiver = the Regency Transcan™ 2 Meter FM Transceiver

Specifications

Power Output: 15 watts
minimum at 13.6 V DC
with automatic signal
seeking scanner receiver

Frequency Range: 144-148 MHz

Channels: 8 crystal controlled,
pushbutton selected

Sensitivity: 0.35 uv (nom.)
20 DB quieting

Spurious Rejection: 60 DB



Model HR-2MS \$319 Amateur Net
Mobile Unit. Includes microphone,
crystals for 146.94 Hz, tz and rx

for all your 2 Meter FM needs



Model HR-2A 6 channel transmit,
12 receive 2 Meter FM
Transceiver with 15 watts
minimum output. \$229.00 Amateur Net



New! Model HR-212
channel 2 Meter FM Transceiver.
20 watts output power.
\$259.00 Amateur Net



Model AR-2 Amplifier boosts
2 Meter FM output power
300%.
\$119.00 Amateur Net



Electronics, Inc.

7900 Pendleton Pike • Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

Regency 2 Meter FM—American made at import prices

ham radio
makes
a
GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT

NEW MINIATURE CRYSTAL FILTERS — Made U.S.A.

Write us about your crystal filter needs

Model WF-4 Model WF-8

No. Crystals	4	8
Center Freq.	9.0 MHz	9.0 MHz
Band Width at 6db	2.5kHz	2.5 kHz
60db/6db Shape	2.0 (45/6)	1.8 max.
Ultimate Rejection	45 db	100 db min.
In/Out Termination	120 Ω	140 Ω
PRICE	\$18.95	\$26.95

Matching Crystals USB (8998.5 kHz)
or LSB (9001.5 kHz) \$2.75 each
Include .75 for postage and handling.



**WHEATLAND
ELECTRONICS**
P. O. BOX 343
ARKANSAS CITY
KANSAS 67005

FM CHANNEL SCANNERS

- 4 CHANNEL** as described Aug. 71 Ham Radio
Wired & Tested Units \$29.00 pp
Kits \$15.95 pp
Undrilled Boards \$3.95 pp
- 8 CHANNEL** multi-chan osc boards
For 5 to 18 MHz Crystals Undrilled \$3.95 pp

ALTON INDUSTRIES

7471 Thunderbird Rd., Liverpool, N. Y. 13088

All Boards - G10 Glass - All Prices - Post Paid
IN STOCK

Standard, Regency, others — Send For Flyer

JEFF-TRONICS

**SURPLUS ELECTRONICS
TUBES
PARTS
SEMICONDUCTORS
TEST EQUIPMENT**

TOP QUALITY - LOWEST PRICES

NEW CATALOG — \$25 HANDLING

JEFF-TRONICS

4252 Pearl Rd., Cleveland, OH 44109

EK-404 DELUXE KEYS \$124.95

ALL THE FEATURES YOU'VE ASK-
ED FOR

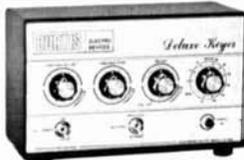
- 115VAC AND +12VDC
- READ JAN. 1972 CO AND MAR.
1972 OST FOR REVIEW OF SIM-
ILAR EK-402 PROGRAMMABLE
KEYER

WRITE FOR BROCHURES

GURTS

ELECTRO
DEVICES

BOX 4090 • MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, 94040 • TEL. (415) 964-2126



FREE CATALOG

HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 1700 items—pliers,
tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems,
relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits
and cases. Also includes four pages of
useful "Tool Tips" to aid in tool selection.



JENSEN TOOLS
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Ariz. 85018

COMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT all in good operating order

Motorola T-1131A Station Monitor
Motorola T-1015A Scope
Measurements Corp. 140 Deviation Meter
Measurements Corp. 139 IF Oscillator
Measurements Corp. 760 Frequency Meter
Measurements Corp. 560 FM Signal Generator
Lampkin 105B Frequency Meter
Lampkin 205A Deviation Meter
International Crystal C12M Precision Oscillator
Millen 90932 Scope
Polaroid 250 Camera & Accessories
Hewlett Packard 400H VTVM
Healy IB-102 Scaler
TSI 373 Seven Digit 10 MHz Counter
plus many items of TV test equipment too
numerous to list . . .

Write for OUTSTANDING PRICES on all items
listed above.

All this gear is being sold to make way for
even better new test equipment.

For SERVICE

For your

COLLINS	SIGNAL/ONE
SWAN	GALAXY
DRAKE	CLEGG
INOUE	AND OTHERS

Highest quality, guaranteed service and
repairs for all types of commercial and
amateur gear performed by FCC licensed,
factory trained personnel at . . .

Bristol Radio

420 HOPE ST., BRISTOL, R. I. 02809
401-253-7105



AMECO Code Courses

Improve your code

Carefully prepared 12" 33 1/3 rpm records prepares the user for FCC code exams. Each record includes a code course booklet to assist your progress.

JUNIOR CODE COURSE

Preparation for the Novice and Technician code examinations from start to 8 WPM.

— \$3.95

SENIOR CODE COURSE

Everything given in the Junior Code Course, plus additional lessons to bring code speed up to 18 WPM.

2 records — \$7.50

ADVANCED CODE COURSE

It contains the last twelve lessons of the Senior Code Course, as well as the FCC-type code examinations. Speed from 8 1/2 WPM to 18 WPM.

— \$3.95

EXTRA CLASS CODE COURSE

Code speed is from 13 WPM to 22 WPM. Sample FCC-type code examinations are included.

— \$3.95

GENERAL CLASS

SUPPLEMENTARY CODE COURSE

Additional material from 12 to 15 WPM for general class exam.

— \$3.95

EXTRA CLASS

SUPPLEMENTARY CODE COURSE

Additional material from 19 to 24 WPM for extra class exam.

— \$3.95

All prices ppd. U.S.A.

comtec

BOOKS

Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

LINEAR • FACTORY GUARANTEED
• FACTORY MARKED

Op Amps

FACTORY TESTED

100
or more,
25%
discount

Buy Any 3 PAKS —
Take 10% Discount

Type	Description	Price
531	Hi slow rate op amp	3.58
533	Micro power 709	3.58
536	FET input op amp	4.50
540	70W pwr driver amp	2.04
550	Precision 723 voltage reg.	1.19
555	Timer 2, seconds to 1 hour	1.00
558	Dual 741 (mini DIP)	1.00
560	Phase lock loops (A)	3.25
561	Phase lock loops (A)	3.25
562	Phase lock loops (A)	3.25
565	Phase lock loops (A)	3.25
566	Function generator (A)	3.25
567	Tone decoder (A)	3.25
595	Four quadrant multiplier	3.10
702C	Hi-gain, DC amp, TO-5	2 for 1.00
703C	RF-IF, amp, 14 ckts, TO-5	1.00
709C	Operational amp (A)	.39
710C	Differential amp (A)	.39
711C	Dual diff. comp (A)	.39
723C	Voltage regulator (A)	.39
741C	Frequency compensator 709 (A)	.41
741V	mini DIP 741C	1.00
747C	Dual 741C, TO-5	1.00
748C	Freq. adj. 741C (DIP)	1.00
709-709	Dual 709C (DIP)	1.00
739-739	Dual stereo preamp	1.98
749-749	Dual channel amp	1.98

(A) TO-5 or DIP dual in line pak

Type	Sale
SN7400	\$.21
SN7401	-.21
SN7402	-.21
SN7403	-.21
SN7404	-.27
SN7405	-.27
SN7406	-.45
SN7407	-.45
SN7408	-.29
SN7409	-.29
SN7410	-.21
SN7411	-.25
SN7413	-.50
SN7416	-.48
SN7417	-.48
SN7420	-.21
SN7421	-.21
SN7426	-.32
SN7430	-.21
SN7437	-.50
SN7438	-.51
SN7440	-.21
SN7441	1.00
SN7442	1.12
SN7443	1.24
SN7444	1.21
SN7445	1.50
SN7446	1.40
SN7447	1.10
SN7448	1.25

* Factory Marked!
Factory Guaranteed!

LOWEST PRICES ON TTL IC'S

Buy 3 — Take 10% Discount

No gimmicks On Pricing, Deliveries, or Quality! We're "The Only IC Advertiser" with MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

SN7450	-.21	SN74121	.69
SN7451	-.21	SN74122	.67
SN7453	-.21	SN74123	.99
SN7454	-.21	SN74141	1.45
SN7460	-.21	SN74145	1.25
SN7470	-.39	SN74150	1.25
SN7472	-.32	SN74151	1.13
SN7473	-.44	SN74153	1.25
SN7474	-.44	SN74154	1.95
SN7475	-.71	SN74155	1.39
SN7476	-.44	SN74156	1.39
SN7480	.65	SN74157	1.25
SN7481	1.10	SN74158	1.48
SN7482	.88	SN74160	1.79
SN7483	1.25	SN74161	1.79
SN7486	.49	SN74162	1.79
SN7489	3.50	SN74163	1.79
SN7490	.69	SN74162	1.79
SN7491	1.10	SN74180	1.10
SN7492	.71	SN74181	6.50
SN7493	.71	SN74182	1.10
SN7494	1.10	SN74182	1.10
SN7495	.95	SN74192	1.75
SN7496	1.10	SN74193	1.75
SN74107	.49	SN74195	1.19

NIXIE \$2.50

TUBE SALE

Burroughs B7971, 0-to-9, A-to-Z, 2 1/2" high characters, 170V.



ALLEN BRADLEY'S 'MICRO-POTS'

Type G, 1/2" dia. x 1 1/2" high, Mounts 1/4" hole, with shaft, linear, immersion-proof high freq.

2 for \$1

Ohms	2.5K	5K	25K
75	5.0K	25K	
100	7.5K	75K	
500	10K	100K	
2.0K	20K	5 Meg	

We stock Locknut Bushing & Screwdriver types at same low prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

Buy Any 3 — Take 10%
14-Pin, dual in line .545
16-Pin, dual in line .50
TO-5, 6 or 10 pins .29

Poly Paks Will Never Be Undersold!

'HAM' UHF 400 MC HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS

Only \$3.95
3 for \$10.

By RCA or equal 2N3632, NPN, 23 watts, 3 amps, TO-60 case, with stud mtg. VCEV max 65.



NEW FOR 1973!

Never before offered at this price! You've seen them at \$175, \$149 — but now at a price calculator users can afford. EIGHT-DIGIT fluorescent display has 16-digit capacity. Adds! Subtracts! Multiplies! and Divides! in chain or mixed calculations. Includes MINUS sign showing negative credit balance. OVERFLOW INDICATOR 10 to the eight power, CONSTANT (K) MEMORY switch. Floating decimal or 2, 3, 4, 5 decimal points as required. (CK) key clears calculator of last entry error. Automatic loading and trailing zero suppression. LSI (Large Scale Integration) equivalent to more than 8,000 transistors. Calculation speed adds and subtracts 10,000th of a second. Keyboard is REED SWITCH assembly for extensive trouble-free operation. Separate power switch. Removable 115 VAC line cord. Power 110-120 VAC 50-60 cycles, WI. trim, size 9 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 3 1/4". Complete with easy-to-understand booklet. THE ONLY FACTORY GUARANTEED CALCULATOR BY A MAIL ORDER ADVERTISER. Gift Packed!

SILICON TUBES

504	\$.149
584	1.00
866	7.95

Uses single Texas Instrument "Chip" Features found in more expensive units For Home, Office, Shop, Student, School

The lowest price digital clock kit (with cabinet) as far as we can see in U.S.A. Scientific Devices' engineering dept. took extra patience in designing to give you the finest digital clock kit using the latest techniques in an easy-to-understand booklet. The cabinet-making section gives it the "interior decorating" touch so that it may fit into any room at home, shop or office. Walnut laminated tapered front cabinet, with gold-line front. Tapered legs for easy viewing. Large G.E. 7-segment fluorescent "blue-green" polaroid glow for the latest easy-viewing. FEATURES: 6 display tubes, completely etched and thru plated circuit board, all IC's. Includes BCD output for use with timer options, may be wired for 12 or 24 hour display. Indicates HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS. 115 VAC 60 cy. Gift packed. Wt. 3 lbs. * 8" x 5 1/2" x 3" case

ALPHA-NUMERIC 7-SEG. READOUTS 2.50

Fluorescent Blue-Green 0-9 numerals, decimals and letters.
H x W Characters Filament V.
MINI-7* 1.5 1.15" 360 x 570" 1.5V AC/DC 42 milli Socket — 50c
SLIM-7* 1.6 0.375" .40 x .20" 1.5V AC/DC 42 milli Socket — 50c

Dolar Stretcher

3	"LEDS", visible, micro-miniature, axial leads	\$.11
1	"LEDS", visible, jumbo, TO-18	\$.11
2	"LEDS", visible, jumbo, red, TO-18	\$.11
1	"LED", invisible, parabolic reflector, RCA	\$.11
1	PHOTO TRANSISTOR, with darlington amp filter, lens	\$.11
1	PHOTO TRANSISTORS, with darlington amp, 2N5777, GE#1	\$.11
2	PHOTO CELLS, Claires, partake, 30K-70 ohms	\$.11
5	SOLAR CELLS, round, sq, rect., sun power/circuits	\$.11
2	SILICON SENSORS, TEXAS, H-35, Matchatix, visible	\$.11

8-DIGIT ELECTRONIC POCKET CALCULATOR

BATTERY & 110vac \$99.95

Completely wired, ready to use! Not a kit — hours saved!

Most economical and advanced battery operated pocket calculator under \$100. Made use of the smallest single chip LSI (Large Scale Integration), LED display technology and a unique snap-action keyboard. recharged with the AC power charger (included) or Performs Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division functions, including Chain or Mixed Multiplication and Division, as well as true "credit" balance up to 10 digits. For added convenience and simplicity the decimal point is fixed to two places in the eight digit display. Additional display indicators denote overflow beyond the eight digits and negative result (minus sign). Includes simplified instruction booklet. Factory Guarantee. Gift packed. Size: 3 1/4" x 5 1/2"

LED Display
Buy 3 — Take 10%



EPOXY FULL WAVE SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

PIV 2 Amp 6 Amp
50 \$.59 \$.88
100 \$.79 \$ 1.08
200 \$.95 \$ 1.25
400 \$ 1.19 \$ 1.50
600 \$ 1.35 \$ 1.75
800 \$ 1.59 \$ 1.95
1000 \$ 1.79 \$ 2.25
Code: 2 amp 1/2 x 1/2 x 3/16 sq
6 Amp 1/2 x 1/2 x 3/16 sq

Terms: add postage, cod's 25% . Rated: net 30
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829
Retail: 211 Albion St. Wakefield, Mass.
C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED IN

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942H LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940



TRANSKEY (TM)



\$34.95

Postpaid

*Electronic Keyer
and Monitor*

- Transistorized; relay output.
- Key built-in; wired, ready to operate.
- Continuously variable speeds 5-50 WPM.
- Penlight cells or 6V external source.
- Key contacts adjustable.
- Push switch on back, automatic or semi-automatic operation.
- Dot-space ratio adjustable.
- Variable tone control on monitor.
- Keyer 3 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 1 3/4". Weight 2 lbs.
- Unconditional one year guarantee.

W6PHA — GLOBAL IMPORT CO.

BOX 246, EL TORO, CALIF. 92630

10 day return privilege for cash refund — "Dealers wanted"

WORLDS ONLY WEEKLY DX MAGAZINE

CURRENT DX NEWS - COMING EVENTS - DATES - FREQUENCIES - TIMES - ALL THE NEWS IN DEPTH - 160 METERS THROUGH 10 METERS - DX CONTEST INFO & CLAIMED SCORES - MONTHLY PROPAGATION PREDICTIONS - DX HONOR ROLLS - and a very SPECIAL "FLASH CARD" SERVICE to both SUBSCRIBERS and NON-SUBSCRIBERS - 10¢ PER CARD FOR SUBSCRIBERS & 25¢ PER CARD from NON-SUBSCRIBERS. YOU FURNISH STAMPED AND SELF ADDRESSED CARD (CAN BE EITHER AIR MAIL OR REGULAR FIRST CLASS POST CARD. JUST PUT PREFIX ON LOWER LEFT, BOTTOM ON FRONT OF YOUR CARD (WE ONLY FILE BY PREFIXES) ANY GOOD DX NEWS FROM THE PREFIXES ON YOUR CARDS SENT TO YOU IMMEDIATELY! DXING EASY!!

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE

Drawer "DX"

CORDOVA, S. C. 29039

INOUE 2 mtr FM

12 chan. IC-20 mob. unit/10 crystals\$269.50
 24 channel IC-21, built-in AC supply, RIT, DISC
 mtr SWR ind. with 10 crystals\$359.50
 Extra crystals, w/purchase \$3.50, without \$4.00
 90 day warranty

Send Cashier's Check or Postal M/O to:

Woody W7RC — RC ENGINEERING
 15051 SE 128 St., Renton, Washington 98055
 Area code 206 AL 5-8955

WORLD QSL BUREAU

THE ONLY QSL BUREAU to handle all of your QSLs to anywhere; next door, the next state, the next country, the whole world. Just bundle them up (please arrange alphabetically) and send them to us with payment of 5¢ each.

5200 Panama Ave., Richmond, CA USA 94804

GENAVE GTX-2

FM Transceiver — 30 WATTS OUTPUT — ALL SOLID STATE (no tubes) — 10 Channels — with mobile and mobile mounting bracket — Professional level circuitry by Avionic Mfg. — (Amateur license not required) Price \$312.50, with AC supply (reg. \$30.00) \$342.50

AMATEUR WHOLESALE SUPPLY CO. INC.
 8817 S.W. 129 TERRACE • MIAMI • FL • 33156
 Phone: (305) 233-3631 • Nights-Weekends (305) 666-1347

A New Magazine?

Not really. New in the U.S.A. perhaps, but very well known in Great Britain and now being offered to you here.

RADIO CONSTRUCTOR is almost exclusively construction material. Clearly written, concise articles give you full details on:

- Audio Construction Projects
 - Receiver Construction Projects
 - Transmitter Construction Projects
 - Test Equipment Projects
 - Radio Control Projects
- ... and much more

Try a subscription to this interesting magazine, we are sure that you will not be disappointed.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION — \$7.00

Write

RADIO CONSTRUCTOR
 Greenville, N. H. 03048

A TV IS A 5

- AMATEUR TV IS NOT EXPENSIVE.
- TRANCEIVERS FOR \$25.00
- GET ALL OF THE FACTS.
- SUBSCRIBE TO A5, SIX ISSUES \$2.50 A YEAR. P.O. BOX 6512 PHILA. PENNA. 19138

CLEARANCE SALE

30% OFF ON ALL
 USED EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Large Selection —

Send For Free List:

FRECK RADIO & SUPPLY CO. INC.

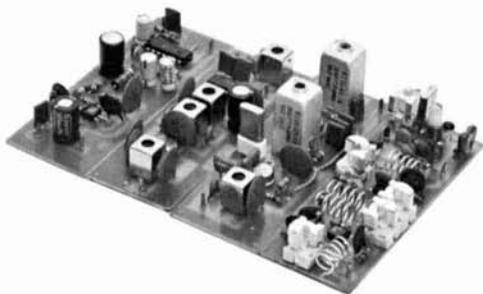
38 BILTMORE AVENUE

ASHEVILLE, N. C. 28801

704-254-9551

144/220 MODULAR RECEIVER KIT

COMPLETE WITH DRILLED BOARD



- BETTER THEN .3 uv SQUELCH SENSITIVITY (1 uv ON 200).
- 15 kHz BANDWIDTH —7 kHz WITH OPTIONAL CERAMIC FILTER.
- ONE WATT AUDIO OUTPUT INTO 4-16 OHM SPEAKER.
- NOISE OPERATIVE SQUELCH.
- DRAWS ONLY 60 MA FROM A NEGATIVE GROUND 12 VOLT SOURCE.
- MULTICHANNEL OPERATION WITH THE ADDITION OF SUITABLE CRYSTAL SWITCH.
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS.
- USES STANDARD 45 MHZ CRYSTALS.
- ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS EXCEPT FOR THE FRONT END.
- MEASURES 4" x 6" x 1 1/4".

Complete receiver parts kit including drilled and etched circuit board \$59.95. \$65.95 with optional ceramic filter. Complete transmitter kit \$39.95. Ten watt power amplifier kit \$29.95. Prices do not include crystals. 146.34, 146.52, 146.94, 220.98 or 224.98 receive or transmit crystals \$4.00 each. (N. Y. residents add sales tax.)

VHF ENGINEERING

1017 CHENANGO STREET
BINGHAMTON, N. Y. 13901

WE PAY **HIGHEST**
PRICES FOR ELECTRON
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS

H & L ASSOCIATES

ELIZABETHPORT INDUSTRIAL PARK
ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY 07206
(201) 351-4200

OMEGA-T

ANTENNA
NOISE BRIDGES



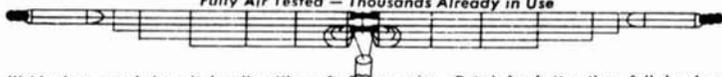
Precision bridges with a broadband signal source permits you to measure both antenna resonant frequency and antenna impedance at the resonant frequency when used with your receiver.

- A must for the serious antenna enthusiast.
- Replace VSWR bridges or other antenna test equipment.
- Get optimum performance from all types of mobile and fixed antennas.

MPQ INDUSTRIES Model TE 7-01 1-100 MHz
P. O. Box 217 \$29.95 ppd
Hernando, MS. Model TE 7-02 1-300 MHz
38632 \$39.95 ppd

NOW

EXCLUSIVE 66 FOOT **MDR GAIN** 75 THRU 10 METER DIPOLE
NO TRAPS — NO COILS — NO STUBS — NO CAPACITORS
Fully Air Tested — Thousands Already in Use



IS BACK

#16 40% Copper Weld wire annealed so it handles like soft Copper wire—Rated for better than full legal power AM/CW or SSB-Coaxial or Balanced 50 to 75 ohm feed line—VSWR under 1.5 to 1 at most heights—Stainless Steel hardware—Drop Proof Insulators—Terrific Performance—No coils or traps to break down or change under weather conditions—Completely Assembled ready to put up—Guaranteed 1 year—ONE DESIGN DOES IT ALL; 75-10HD—ONLY \$12.00 A BAND!

Model 75-10HD	\$60.00	66 Ft.	75 Thru 10 Meters	Model 75-40HD	\$40.00	66 Ft.	75 Thru 40 Meters
Model 75-20HD	\$50.00	66 Ft.	75 Thru 20 Meters	Model 40-20HD	\$33.00	35 Ft.	40 Thru 20 Meters
			Model 80-40HD	\$42.00		69 Ft.	80-40-15 Meter (CW)

ORDER DIRECT OR WRITE FOR
FULL INFORMATION

MDR GAIN

300H Shawnee
Leavenworth, Kansas 66048

OR THRU YOUR FAVORITE
DISTRIBUTOR

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

INDEX

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| —A5 | —KW |
| —A-Head | —Kerma |
| —Alton | —L. A. |
| —Amateur-Wholesale | —Larsen |
| —Antenna Engineering | —Lee |
| —Arizona | —Leeds |
| —Barker-Williamson | —MFJ |
| —Barry | —MPQ |
| —Bird | —Martronics |
| —Bob's | —Matric |
| —Bristol | —Meshna |
| —CNE | —Micon |
| —CTG Bitcil | —Micro-Z |
| —Caringella | —Mor-Gain |
| —Circuit Specialists | —NHE |
| —Comcraft | —Pagel |
| —Communications Specialists | —Palomar |
| —Comtec | —Pennwood |
| —Curtis | —Poly Paks |
| —DXer Magazine | —RC |
| —Data | —RP |
| —Display | —R & R |
| —Drake | —Callbook |
| —Dycomm | —Radio Constructor |
| —Eimac | —Regency |
| —Emporium | —Robot |
| —Erickson | —Ross & White |
| —Fair | —Sams |
| —Frank | —SAROC |
| —Freck | —Savoy |
| —Gateway | —Semtech |
| —Gilfer | —Signal/One |
| —Global | —Solid State |
| —Gray | —Spectronics |
| —H & L | —Spectrum |
| —HAL | —Standard |
| —Hallicrafters | —Topeka |
| —Ham Radio | —Tri-Ex |
| —Henry | —Triangle |
| —Hobby | —VHF Engineering |
| —Hy-Gain | —Van's |
| —International Crystal | —Vanguard |
| —Jan | —Weinschenker |
| —Janel | —Wheatlands |
| —Jeff-Tronics | —Wolf |
| —Jensen | —World QSL |

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

November 1972

Please use before December 31, 1972

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
 Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME.....

CALL.....

STREET.....

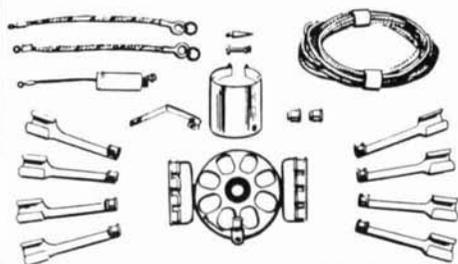
CITY.....

STATE..... ZIP.....

Advertisers iNdex

A5 Magazine	108
ATV Research	95
Alton Industries	105
Amateur Electronic Supply	56, 57
Amateur-Wholesale Electronics	81, 108
Antenna Engineering Co. Inc.	86
Arizona Semi-Conductor	86
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	90
Barry	98
Bird Electronic Corp	84
Bob's Discount Electronics	88
Bristol Radio	106
CNE Magazine	72
CTG Bitcil	89
Caringella Electronics	92
Circuit Specialists Co.	83
Comcraft	103
Communications Specialists	90
Comtec	100, 104, 106
Curtis	95, 105
DXer Magazine	2
Data Engineering, Inc.	95
Display Electronics	25, 73
Drake Co. R. L.	76, 95
Dycomm	Cover IV
Eimac, Div. of Varian Assoc.	89
Emporium Sounds of Pompano	68, 69
Environmental Products	100
Erickson Communications	90
Fair Radio Sales	81
Frank Electronics	108
Freck Radio & Supply Co. Inc.	94
G & G Radio Supply Co.	76
Gateway Electronics	108
Global Import Co.	104
Goodheart Co., Inc. R. E.	72
Gray Electronics	109
H & L Associates	97
HAL Communications Corp.	75, 77, 92, 105
Ham Radio Magazine	42, 43, Cover III
Henry Radio Stores	81
Hobby Jewelry	34, 35, 79, 85
Hy-Gain Electronics Corp.	112
International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inc.	84
Jan Crystals	90
Janel Labs	105
Jeff-Tronics	105
Jensen Tools and Alloys	96
KW Electronics	111
L. A. Electronix Sales	49
Larsen Electronics, Inc.	72
Lee Electronic Labs, Inc.	90
Leeds Radio Co.	86
MFJ Enterprises	109
MPQ	84
Martronics	82
Matric	76
Meshna, John, Jr.	96
Micon, Inc.	109
Micro-Z Co.	95
Mor-Gain, Inc.	95
NHE Communications	95
Pagel Electronics	95
Palomar Engineers	82
Payne Radio	50, 51
Pennwood Numechron Co.	104
Poly Paks	107
RC Engineering	108
RP Electronics	86
R & R Electronics	80
Radio Amateur Callbook	82, 96
Radio Constructor	108
Regency Electronics, Inc.	105
Robot Research	41
Sams, Howard W. and Co., Inc.	101
SAROC	78
Savoy Electronics	Cover II, 1
Signal/One Corporation	91
Solid State Systems, Inc.	87
Spectronics, Inc.	5
Spectrum International	88
Topeka FM Engineering	90
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	67
VHF Engineering	109
Van's W2DLT	100
Vanguard Labs	88
Weinschenker, M.	93
Wheatlands Electronics	105
Wolf, S.	76
World QSL Bureau	108

HALLETT
ELIMINOISE
 Ignition Noise Suppression Kit



MODEL 80 - UNIVERSAL KIT FITS ALL 8 CYL. AMERICAN CARS

LIMITED

SPECIAL \$24.95

\$55.00 VALUE

Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling

LA *tronix*
 6 and 2 Meter

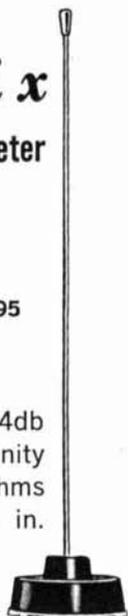
Sale Priced **15⁷⁷**

Gutter Mount Version \$19.95

MODEL LA 150

Gain (2 Meters) 4db
 Gain (6 Meters) Unity
 Nominal Impedance 55 ohms
 Overall Length 55 in.

Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling



WANTED!
CLEAN DRAKE GEAR

REWARD:

* MUST BE CLEAN, IN GOOD OPERATING CONDITION WITH MANUALS

- \$195.00 → For Your 2B or 2C On A New R4B @ \$475.00
- \$220.00 → For Your R4 On A New R4B @ \$475.00
- \$275.00 → For Your R4A On A New R4B @ \$475.00
- \$200.00 → For Your T4 On A New T4XB @ \$495.00
- \$125.00 → For Your 2NT On A New T4XB @ \$495.00
- \$285.00 → For Your T4X On A New T4XB @ \$495.00
- \$ 60.00 → For Your AC3 On A New AC4 @ \$ 99.95
- \$ 70.00 → For Your DC3 On A New DC4 @ \$125.00
- \$270.00 → For Your TR3 On A New TR4 @ \$599.00
- \$400.00 → For Your TR4 On A New TR4 @ \$599.00

**COLLECT YOUR
 REWARD FROM**



Electronix Sales

23044 S. CRENSHAW BLVD., TORRANCE, CALIF. 90505

Phone: (213) 534-4456 or (213) 534-4402

CLOSED SUNDAY & MONDAY

See LA for your SWAN needs

for the EXPERIMENTER!

INTERNATIONAL EX CRYSTAL & EX KITS
 OSCILLATOR • RF MIXER • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER



1. MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 3 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 170 MHz range. Lo Kit 3 to 20 MHz, Hi Kit 20 to 170 MHz (Specify when ordering).....\$3.50



2. SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive MXX-1 mixer. Single tuned input and link output. Lo Kit 3 to 20 MHz, Hi Kit 20 to 170 MHz (Specify when ordering).....\$3.50



3. PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on the frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated. Frequency 3,000 to 30,000 KHz.....\$3.75



4. BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose unit which may be used as a tuned or untuned amplifier in RF and audio applications 20 Hz to 150 MHz. Provides 6 to 30 db gain. Ideal for SWL, Experimenter or Amateur\$3.75



5. OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. Lo Kit 3,000 to 19,999 KHz, Hi Kit 20,000 to 60,000 KHz. (Specify when ordering).....\$2.95



6. TYPE EX CRYSTAL

Available from 3,000 to 60,000 KHz. Supplied only in HC 6/U holder. Calibration is $\pm .02\%$ when operated in International OX circuit or its equivalent. (Specify frequency)\$3.95

for the COMMERCIAL user...

INTERNATIONAL PRECISION RADIO CRYSTALS

International Crystals are available from 70 KHz to 160 MHz in a wide variety of holders. Crystals for use in military equipment can be supplied to meet specifications MIL-C-3098E.

CRYSTAL TYPES: (GP) for "General Purpose" applications
 (CS) for "Commercial Standard"
 (HA) for "High Accuracy" close temperature tolerance requirements.



write for
CATALOG



CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
 10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

The Kenwood R-599 Receiver



**IN
ALL
THE
WORLD**

**....IT'S
UNIQUE**

MOST AMATEURS HAVE NEVER OWNED A RECEIVER AS GOOD AS THE R-599

1st

The R-599 is all Solid-State . . . no tubes to wear out and be replaced. Less heat so it is more stable and more reliable. Most owners report service free performance month after month, year after year.

4th

The R-599 is part of a system. When operated with its companion T-599 transmitter you get full transceive operation.

2nd

The R-599 is more versatile. It copies SSB, CW, AM and FM. And it copies them well. One half microvolt sensitivity on SSB means you hear any signal audible on any other receiver regardless of price.

5th

The R-599 literally screams value. Dollar for dollar you can't buy another receiver anywhere that will match the R-599.

3rd

The R-599 has greater frequency range. All amateur bands 160 through 10 meters as supplied and including 6 and 2 meters with accessory self-contained converters.

6th

The R-599 can be operated directly off your 12V battery . . . with very low drain. It is also an ideal novice receiver . . . having standard provisions for crystal controlling the T-599.

The Price . . . \$349.00

The T-599 Transmitter: Clear, stable, selectable sideband, AM and CW • 4-way VFO flexibility plus Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT) when used with the R-599 • Amplified ALC • Built-in VOX • Full metering, including cathode current, plate voltage, ALC and relative Power Output • Built-in CW Sidetone monitor and semi-automatic break-in CW • Built-in power supply • Maximum TVI protection • Employs only 3 vacuum tubes •
The price . . . \$395.00



Another Kenwood value leader . . . the superb TS-511S Transceiver

Five bands, SSB and CW transceive. Built-in VOX, crystal calibrator, noise blanker, receiver incremental tuning, 1 KHz frequency readout, 8 pole filter, stable FET VFO, dual conversion and accessory CW filter. The price . . . \$415.00.

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

15,552 EIMAC tube types power the giant AN/FPS-85 phased array radar. The cost per tube operating hour is less than $\frac{3}{10}$ ¢.

Bendix chose EIMAC tubes for the AN/FPS-85 phased array radar for two reasons: low cost and long life. Five years of successful operation in the world's largest operational, long-range, phased array radar have proven the wisdom of their choice. They've also learned that complex systems using quality vacuum tubes are easy to maintain and rather forgiving as to voltage and power transients. "Cockpit" difficulties, when they occur, are usually not costly or catastrophic to the tubes.

In the UHF output stage of this system, 5,184 EIMAC 4CPX250K tetrodes each deliver 10 kW peak power output and typically 18,000 hours of life at the bargain basement price of \$35 per tube. With this quantity of pulsed operating devices, reliability and low failure rates are *important*.

10,368 EIMAC type 8745 planar triodes are used in the driver stages of the AN/FPS-85, providing upwards of 14,000 hours of average life at a cost of only \$14 per tube.

The long life and low cost of EIMAC tubes have helped Bendix and the USAF prove that large scale phased array radars are economically feasible. No other tube manufacturer has this kind of proven experience. The AN/FPS-85 program is just one more example of EIMAC's dedication to deliver reliable, low-cost tubes.

For complete information, contact EIMAC Division of Varian, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Or any of the more than 30 Varian/EIMAC Electron Tube and Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

